

FIG. VI. IMMIGRANTS AND NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1956 TO 1973

[See tables 155 and 162]

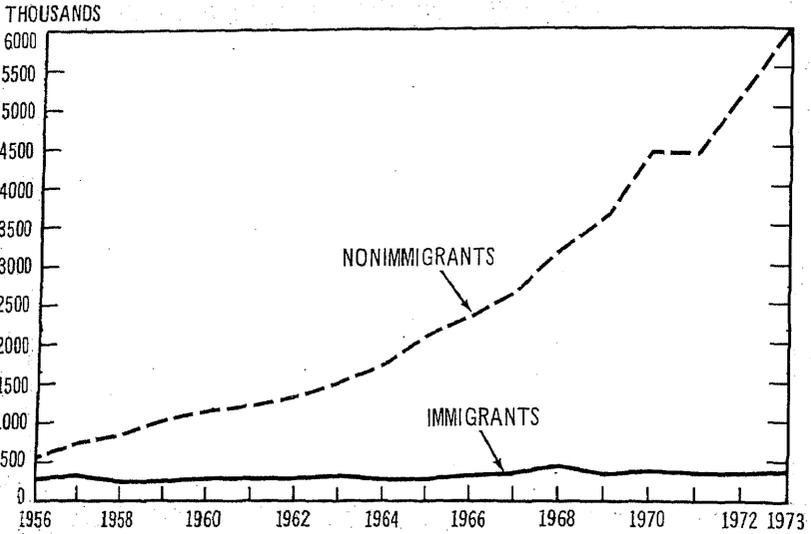
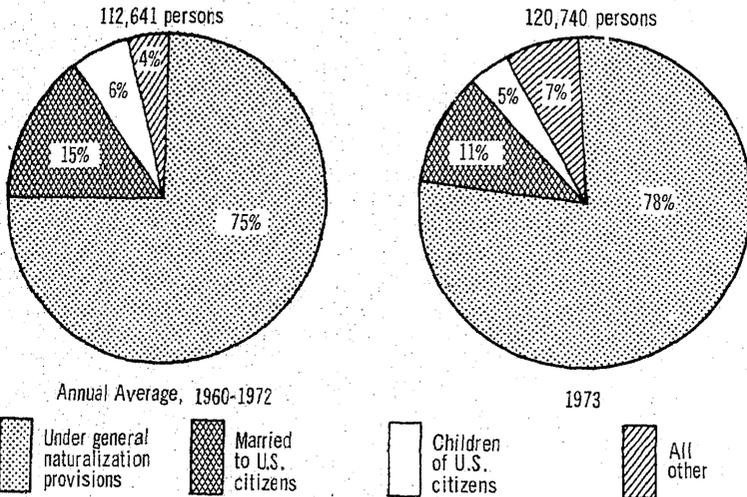


FIG. VII. ALIENS NATURALIZED: 1960 TO 1973

[See table 166]



Source of figs. VI and VII: Charts prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service*. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalization are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien admitted for permanent residence.

Quota immigrant.—Prior to July 1, 1968 quotas limited immigration only from the Eastern Hemisphere countries. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country, barring convicts, the mentally defective and insane, children under age 16 without their parents, persons likely to become public welfare cases, etc. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population.

In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas.

The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the U.S. population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation totaled 158,261 in 1967.

Effective December 1, 1965, quotas under the 1952 Act were continued but made subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each year, until July 1, 1968, the numbers allocated to each country which were not used were transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who could not obtain visas because the quota for their country was exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers could not exceed 170,000.

Nonquota immigrant.—Prior to December 1, 1965, nonquota immigrants comprised immigrants born in Western Hemisphere countries, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religion, and their spouses and children if accompanying or following such ministers; refugees; and others.

After December 1, 1965, nonquota immigrants are either "immediate relatives" or "special immigrants". Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are considered special immigrants if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a ceiling of 120,000 was set for Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings. Effective December 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 was set for immigrants who are natives of the Eastern Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 153. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1973

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For definition of immigrant, see text, pp. 95-96. For 1820-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88 and C 140-144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹
1820-1873	46,318	3.6	1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1965	297	1.5
			1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1966	323	1.6
1820-1830 ²	152	1.2	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1967	362	1.8
1831-1840 ³	599	3.9				1968	454	2.3
1841-1850 ⁴	1,713	8.4	1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1969	359	1.8
			1931-1940	628	0.4			
1851-1860 ⁴	2,598	9.3	1941-1950	1,035	0.7	1970	373	1.8
1861-1870 ⁵	2,315	6.4				1971	370	1.8
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1972	385	1.8
1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1961-1970	3,322	1.7	1973	400	1.9

¹ Annual rate per 1,000 population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual immigrant totals by sum of annual U.S. population totals for same 10 years.

² Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830. ³ Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. ⁴ Calendar years. ⁵ Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and unpublished data.

No. 154. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1965

[See text, pp. 95-96 for numerical limitations beginning Dec. 1, 1965, and July 1, 1968; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 ACT	
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio)	Number	Percent
All countries	356,995	164,667	153,714	154,657	100.0
Europe	354,750	161,446	150,365	149,442	96.6
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405	0.9
Belgium	1,563	512	1,304	1,287	0.8
Bulgaria	1,302	100	100	100	0.1
Czechoslovakia	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859	1.8
Denmark ¹	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175	0.8
Finland	3,921	471	569	566	0.4
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069	2.0
Germany	68,059	51,227	25,967	25,814	16.7
Great Britain ²	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361	42.3
Greece	3,294	100	307	308	0.2
Hungary	5,638	473	869	865	0.6
Iceland	(¹)	100	100	100	0.1
Ireland ²	(²)	28,587	17,853	17,756	11.5
Italy	42,067	3,845	5,802	5,645	3.7
Netherlands	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136	2.0
Norway	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364	1.5
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488	4.2
Portugal	2,520	503	440	438	0.3
Romania	7,419	603	295	289	0.2
Spain	912	131	252	250	0.2
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295	2.1
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698	1.1
U.S.S.R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697	1.7
Yugoslavia	6,426	671	845	933	0.6
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534	1.0
Asia	1,699	1,400	1,549	3,215	2.1
Turkey	656	100	228	225	0.1
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	1,400	0.9
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	359	221	200	600	0.4
All others	65	400	400	-	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

² Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 156. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 95-96. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	1820-1973, 154-year total		1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total		1970	1971	1972	1973
	Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent				
All countries.....	46,317,864	100.0	2,515,479	3,321,677	100.0	373,326	370,478	384,685	400,063
Europe	35,807,902	77.3	1,325,640	1,123,363	33.8	109,809	91,509	86,321	91,183
Austria ¹	4,300,625	9.3	67,106	20,621	0.6	5,269	1,945	2,251	1,589
Hungary.....			36,687	5,401	0.2	548	488	475	1,008
Belgium.....	199,706	0.4	18,575	9,192	0.3	664	577	530	498
Czechoslovakia.....	135,347	0.3	918	3,273	0.1	755	734	1,152	910
Denmark.....	362,037	0.8	10,984	9,201	0.3	564	492	503	439
Finland.....	32,168	0.1	4,925	4,192	0.1	390	331	341	283
France.....	738,466	1.6	51,121	45,237	1.4	3,700	2,844	2,870	2,587
Germany ¹	6,941,061	15.0	477,765	190,796	5.7	10,632	8,646	7,760	7,565
Great Britain ²	4,827,901	10.4	195,498	210,028	6.3	14,484	12,302	11,521	11,860
Greece.....	608,960	1.3	47,608	85,969	2.6	15,430	15,002	10,452	10,348
Ireland ³	4,718,052	10.2	57,332	37,461	1.1	1,188	1,173	1,423	1,588
Italy.....	5,243,981	11.3	185,491	214,111	6.4	27,369	22,818	22,413	22,264
Netherlands.....	354,539	0.8	52,277	30,606	0.9	1,342	1,092	979	966
Norway.....	354,552	1.9	22,935	15,484	0.5	504	409	375	394
Poland ¹	495,684	1.1	9,985	53,539	1.6	2,013	1,928	3,770	4,136
Portugal.....	389,149	0.9	19,588	76,065	2.3	12,263	10,545	9,465	10,019
Spain.....	230,057	0.5	7,894	44,659	1.3	5,263	3,661	4,284	5,538
Sweden.....	1,268,825	2.7	21,697	17,116	0.5	799	648	654	597
Switzerland.....	345,124	0.7	17,675	18,453	0.6	1,212	1,066	999	704
U.S.S.R. (Europe and Asia) ¹	3,348,392	7.2	584	2,336	0.1	360	303	400	874
Yugoslavia.....	98,214	0.2	8,225	20,381	0.6	3,839	3,265	2,767	5,213
Other Europe.....	297,062	0.6	10,820	9,242	0.3	1,221	1,240	937	1,863
Asia	2,018,673	4.3	153,334	427,771	12.9	91,059	98,062	115,978	119,984
China ⁴	468,564	1.0	9,637	34,764	1.0	6,427	7,697	8,511	9,153
Hong Kong.....	⁵ 119,710	0.3	15,544	75,007	2.3	9,720	7,960	10,916	10,283
India.....	81,416	0.2	1,973	27,189	0.8	8,795	13,056	15,889	11,975
Iran.....	⁶ 21,730	0.1	3,388	10,339	0.3	1,739	2,270	2,880	2,863
Israel.....	⁷ 63,260	0.1	25,476	29,602	0.9	3,169	2,308	2,995	2,879
Japan.....	381,174	0.8	46,250	39,988	1.2	4,781	4,640	5,037	6,104
Jordan ⁸	⁹ 24,307	0.1	5,762	11,727	0.3	2,352	2,279	2,419	2,120
Korea.....	⁹ 94,886	0.2	6,231	34,526	1.0	8,888	13,706	13,110	22,313
Lebanon.....	⁹ 28,081	0.1	4,496	15,196	0.5	3,258	2,750	3,022	2,567
Philippines.....	⁷ 204,309	0.4	19,307	98,377	3.0	30,507	27,688	28,690	30,248
Turkey.....	379,820	0.8	3,519	10,142	0.3	1,339	1,147	1,531	1,447
Other Asia.....	151,466	0.3	11,731	40,914	1.2	10,134	12,652	16,278	18,042
America	7,994,037	17.3	996,944	1,716,374	51.7	161,727	171,680	173,165	179,604
Argentina.....	⁹ 77,066	0.2	19,486	49,721	1.5	3,989	2,539	2,451	2,869
Brazil.....	⁹ 48,772	0.1	13,783	29,272	0.9	2,718	2,154	1,783	1,780
Canada.....	4,024,813	8.7	377,962	413,310	12.4	26,850	22,709	18,596	14,800
Colombia.....	⁹ 107,051	0.2	18,048	72,028	2.2	6,738	6,463	5,225	5,287
Cuba.....	⁹ 351,647	0.7	78,948	208,536	6.3	14,632	21,741	19,885	22,537
Dominican Rep.....	⁹ 140,685	0.3	9,897	93,292	2.8	10,367	12,646	10,839	14,011
Ecuador.....	⁹ 60,148	0.1	9,841	36,780	1.1	4,243	4,995	4,354	4,178
El Salvador.....	⁹ 26,691	0.1	5,895	14,992	0.4	1,711	1,773	1,995	2,036
Guatemala.....	⁹ 26,242	0.1	4,663	15,883	0.5	2,152	2,238	1,665	1,793
Haiti.....	⁹ 56,109	0.1	4,442	34,499	1.0	6,285	7,036	5,491	4,641
Honduras.....	⁹ 25,246	0.1	6,047	15,654	0.5	1,260	1,169	1,009	1,367
Mexico.....	1,777,636	3.8	209,811	453,937	13.7	44,821	50,324	64,209	70,411
Panama.....	⁹ 35,886	0.1	11,680	19,350	0.6	1,721	1,492	1,630	1,734
Peru.....	⁹ 30,966	0.1	7,404	19,052	0.6	963	1,164	1,540	1,806
West Indies.....	590,500	1.3	29,804	133,886	4.0	25,390	25,129	24,171	21,641
Other America.....	614,679	1.3	99,243	106,182	3.2	7,957	8,108	8,322	8,713
Africa	93,326	0.2	14,092	28,954	0.9	7,099	5,844	5,472	5,537
Australia and New Zealand	106,778	0.2	11,506	19,562	0.6	2,693	2,357	2,550	2,466
All other countries.....	297,148	0.6	13,963	5,663	0.2	939	1,026	1,199	1,289

¹ 1938-1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899-1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

² Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe."

³ Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. ⁴ Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.

⁵ Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." ⁶ Includes Arab Palestine.

⁷ Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "All other countries."

⁸ Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." ⁹ Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 157. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1951 TO 1973

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 95-96]

COUNTRY	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1970	1973	COUNTRY	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1970	1973
All countries.....	2,515.5	3,321.7	373.3	400.1	Asia ¹	157.1	445.3	94.9	124.2
Europe ¹	1,492.2	1,238.6	116.0	92.9	China ²	32.7	96.7	14.1	17.3
Austria.....	29.7	13.7	.9	.5	Hong Kong.....	3.1	25.6	3.9	4.4
Belgium.....	12.9	8.5	.5	.3	India.....	3.1	31.2	10.1	13.1
Czechoslovakia.....	28.8	21.4	4.5	1.6	Japan.....	44.7	38.5	4.5	5.5
Denmark.....	13.7	11.8	.8	.4	Jordan ³	5.1	14.0	2.8	2.5
Finland.....	6.7	6.8	.3	.3	Korea.....	7.0	35.8	9.3	22.9
France.....	38.0	34.3	2.5	1.8	Philippines.....	18.1	101.6	31.2	30.8
Germany.....	345.5	200.0	9.7	6.6	North America ¹	769.1	1,351.1	129.1	152.8
Greece.....	48.4	90.2	16.5	10.8	Canada.....	274.9	286.7	13.8	9.0
Hungary.....	64.5	17.3	1.8	1.6	Mexico.....	319.3	443.3	44.5	70.1
Ireland.....	64.4	42.4	1.6	2.0	West Indies ¹	122.8	519.5	61.4	64.8
Italy.....	188.0	206.7	25.0	22.2	Cuba.....	78.3	256.8	16.3	24.1
Netherlands.....	47.2	27.8	1.5	1.0	Dominican Republic.....	9.8	94.1	10.8	13.9
Norway.....	24.7	16.4	.5	.4	Jamaica.....	8.7	71.0	15.0	10.0
Poland.....	128.0	78.3	3.6	4.9	Central America.....	44.6	97.7	9.3	8.8
Portugal.....	20.4	79.3	13.2	10.8	South America ¹	72.2	228.3	22.0	20.3
Romania.....	17.4	14.9	1.8	1.6	Argentina.....	14.3	42.1	3.4	2.0
Spain.....	10.7	30.5	4.1	4.1	Brazil.....	8.9	20.5	1.9	1.2
Sweden.....	18.9	16.7	.7	.6	Colombia.....	17.6	70.3	6.7	5.2
Switzerland.....	17.2	16.3	1.1	.6	Ecuador.....	9.5	37.0	4.4	4.1
United Kingdom.....	208.9	230.5	14.2	10.6	Africa.....	16.6	39.3	8.1	6.7
U.S.S.R.....	46.5	15.7	.9	1.2	Australia and New Zealand.....	6.4	13.5	2.3	1.9
Yugoslavia.....	58.7	46.2	8.6	7.6	Other countries.....	1.9	5.7	.9	1.4

¹ Includes countries not shown separately. ² Includes Taiwan. ³ Includes Arab Palestine.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 158. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1951 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 95-96. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1897*, series C 115-125 and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1970	1971	1972	1973	
						Number	Per cent
Total.....	2,515,479	3,321,677	373,326	370,478	384,685	400,063	100.0
Sex:							
Male.....	1,155,421	1,487,611	176,990	172,528	179,715	186,320	46.6
Female.....	1,360,058	1,834,066	196,336	197,950	204,970	213,743	53.4
Males per 1,000 females.....	850	811	901	872	877	872	(X)
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	575,900	846,614	104,880	102,351	103,867	110,815	27.7
16-44 years.....	1,596,327	2,018,097	221,534	221,023	232,033	237,151	59.3
45 years and over.....	343,252	456,966	46,912	47,104	48,785	52,097	13.0
Occupation:							
Professional, tech., and kindred wkrs.....	183,687	337,216	46,151	48,850	48,887	41,147	10.3
Farmers and farm managers.....	49,156	26,428	3,839	1,215	161	118	(Z)
Managers, officials, and propr. ¹	53,480	66,883	5,829	6,254	7,748	9,185	2.3
Clerical, sales, kindred wkrs.....	197,382	245,148	16,617	14,667	14,921	15,897	4.0
Craftsmen, foremen, kindred wkrs.....	195,606	207,339	28,192	21,908	18,944	19,066	4.8
Operatives and kindred workers.....	167,587	161,735	18,430	18,844	19,019	21,209	5.3
Private household.....	93,631	126,864	10,479	10,586	10,498	8,798	2.2
Service, exc. private household.....	70,313	107,861	9,272	12,182	15,403	16,472	4.1
Farm laborers and foremen.....	42,696	56,751	4,332	5,479	6,403	6,221	1.5
Laborers, except farm and mins.....	132,906	128,596	14,143	13,137	15,267	18,364	4.6
No occupation ²	1,329,055	1,857,356	216,137	217,356	227,444	243,586	60.9

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ Except farm.² Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 159. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30, except as indicated]

ITEM	1961-1973, total	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.:									
Registrations.....1,000..	452.1	29.5	43.4	39.8	42.3	46.5	46.9	19.0	6.9
Resettlements to other areas...1,000..	298.5	26.6	37.4	35.8	31.6	30.2	32.4	12.5	2.7
Refugees receiving welfare assistance (in June) ¹.....1,000..	(X)	10.9	29.3	39.4	52.7	66.2	77.7	90.7	86.8
In Florida.....1,000..	(X)	14.5	20.1	22.6	27.7	32.6	32.4	35.6	39.6
In other States.....1,000..	(X)	5.4	9.3	16.8	25.0	33.6	45.3	55.1	47.2
Total cost of Cuban Refugee Program mil. dol..	864.4	35.8	45.6	55.2	70.6	87.4	112.1	136.7	143.7

X Not applicable. ¹ Through State and local public welfare agencies with 100 percent Federal reimbursement from the Cuban Refugee Program.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service; unpublished data.

No. 160. IMMIGRANTS—REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1954 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. Comprises refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953 and subsequent enactments; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and Cuban parolees admitted under Act of November 2, 1966]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1973	1973	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1973	1973	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1973	1973
All countries..	554,523	30,907	Europe—continued			Asia—continued		
Europe ¹.....	298,677	6,679	Netherlands.....	17,422	—	Japan.....	4,350	2
Austria.....	5,637	32	Norway.....	39	—	Korea.....	4,436	—
Belgium.....	580	1	Poland.....	17,532	528	Palestine.....	888	7
Bulgaria.....	3,017	192	Portugal.....	5,001	—	Philippines.....	354	—
Czechoslovakia.....	10,742	419	Romania.....	13,672	460	Other Asia.....	10,986	1,479
Denmark.....	41	—	Spain.....	7,356	784	North America	190,616	20,673
Estonia.....	690	—	Sweden.....	90	2	Canada.....	76	5
Finland.....	56	—	Switzerland.....	121	2	Mexico.....	162	16
France.....	1,341	19	United Kingdom.....	797	5	Cuba.....	180,282	20,634
Germany.....	22,030	26	U.S.S.R.....	7,624	452	Other West Indies.....	390	6
Greece.....	19,039	15	Yugoslavia.....	46,213	2,882	Central America.....	115	10
Hungary.....	50,357	677	Other Europe.....	5,437	78	Other North America.....	591	2
Ireland.....	21	—	Asia ¹	56,727	3,193	South America	268	35
Italy.....	60,262	103	China ²	18,945	1,696	Africa	8,080	326
Latvia.....	1,704	—	India.....	95	5	Other countries.....	155	1
Lithuania.....	1,856	1	Indonesia.....	15,900	—			
			Israel.....	773	4			

— Represents zero. ¹ Through 1970, Turkey included in Europe; beginning 1971, included in Asia.

² Includes Taiwan.

No. 161. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers were employed under the provisions of P.L. 78 from 1940 until December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total ¹.....	447,207	155,761	50,782	43,527	47,483	42,142	38,752	37,294
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico.....	427,240	² 103,563	6,127	—	—	—	—	—
Canada.....	7,804	8,149	4,687	3,366	3,156	6,156	1,895	1,468
British Honduras.....	107	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
West Indies.....	10,874	15,397	11,091	12,828	15,895	11,390	12,171	11,712
Japan.....	969	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spain (Basque shepherders).....	213	453	481	391	463	551	321	381
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen.....	(NA)	13,281	9,522	6,374	8,238	7,178	7,373	8,310
U.S. Virgin Islands workers.....	(NA)	13,514	15,735	16,841	15,459	11,752	11,580	10,582

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Beginning 1965, includes laborers not shown separately.

² Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

Source of tables 160 and 161: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 162. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1968 TO 1973

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 145-151]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Nonimmigrants	3,200.3	3,645.3	4,431.9	4,403.8	5,171.5	5,977.3
Foreign government officials.....	45.3	44.9	50.5	49.4	63.7	67.6
Temporary visitors for business.....	257.8	299.8	324.8	333.1	362.6	441.5
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	2,042.7	2,382.2	3,020.4	3,127.7	3,475.0	4,087.0
Transit aliens.....	232.7	210.5	231.9	225.7	265.3	264.6
Treaty traders and investors.....	13.1	15.3	19.2	23.2	27.3	41.3
Students, their spouses and children.....	80.3	98.8	107.3	103.0	106.1	100.0
Representatives to international organizations.....	19.8	20.0	23.8	26.0	29.2	29.7
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	69.0	63.0	36.5	62.3	66.7	66.9
Workers of distinguished merit and ability.....	11.8	8.9	11.1	12.0	14.1	15.7
Other temporary workers.....	52.8	49.9	69.3	37.6	39.3	37.3
Industrial trainees.....	4.6	4.1	5.3	5.1	3.5	4.0
Their spouses and children ¹	(X)	(X)	.8	7.7	9.7	9.9
Representatives of foreign information media.....	3.6	4.2	4.7	4.7	5.4	5.6
Exchange visitors, their spouses and children.....	60.5	62.5	66.6	69.8	64.6	63.6
Returning resident aliens ²	373.3	441.1	493.5	363.5	682.6	789.4
NATO officials.....	2.3	3.2	2.3	2.5	3.2	3.3
Persons betrothed to U.S. citizens and their children ¹	(X)	(X)	.1	5.7	8.6	9.5
Intracompany transferees and their spouses and children ¹	(X)	(X)	.4	7.1	11.2	17.4

X Not applicable.

¹ Admitted under the Act of Apr. 7, 1970, P.L. 91-225.

² Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 163. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1960 TO 1973

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering with multiple entry documents are only counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens admitted with documents in addition to the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

COUNTRY	1960	1970	1972	1973	COUNTRY	1960	1970	1972	1973
All countries	1,140.7	4,431.9	5,171.5	5,977.3	Asia—Continued				
Europe ¹	539.4	1,508.1	1,776.1	2,013.4	Hong Kong.....	1.3	13.1	16.4	18.7
Austria.....	12.2	26.3	26.8	28.2	India.....	7.6	32.2	46.2	62.3
Belgium.....	9.3	25.0	31.8	33.0	Israel.....	5.4	24.2	33.4	36.0
Czechoslovakia.....	3.0	18.2	11.5	11.6	Japan.....	29.7	193.2	385.9	561.5
Denmark.....	16.9	29.0	29.8	32.5	Korea.....	1.5	13.2	23.5	23.1
Finland.....	5.4	14.6	17.4	20.1	Philippines.....	10.4	45.7	61.6	43.1
France.....	37.6	147.6	184.5	210.6	Turkey.....	4.5	12.0	11.5	13.2
Germany.....	103.7	256.6	308.5	361.1	North America ¹	381.5	1,917.9	2,096.2	2,412.5
Greece.....	11.3	42.3	47.6	53.6	Canada.....	51.0	173.9	183.9	206.7
Hungary.....	9.8	12.2	11.8	13.6	Mexico.....	150.3	1,110.1	1,303.9	1,506.4
Ireland.....	13.4	40.5	52.5	55.4	West Indies ¹	147.6	507.0	484.3	539.7
Italy.....	55.1	161.3	178.0	179.2	Bahamas.....	14.0	101.7	84.4	87.4
Netherlands.....	41.4	72.5	83.9	89.9	Dominican Rep.....	4.4	105.2	111.8	124.5
Norway.....	11.6	27.6	36.6	40.0	Jamaica.....	21.0	81.7	97.3	113.3
Poland.....	11.8	24.6	25.2	28.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	5.4	41.8	37.5	44.6
Portugal.....	4.1	30.7	36.4	36.4	Central America.....	29.0	121.4	140.1	154.2
Spain.....	23.9	45.8	51.5	51.5	South America ¹	89.7	328.9	375.3	405.9
Sweden.....	13.8	46.3	53.1	61.7	Argentina.....	12.8	50.9	50.2	48.0
Switzerland.....	16.4	46.8	52.3	63.6	Brazil.....	9.8	44.3	57.4	68.4
U.S.S.R. ²	6.7	10.5	10.0	11.8	Colombia.....	16.1	59.0	34.4	95.3
United Kingdom.....	118.0	389.6	490.0	570.9	Venezuela.....	28.5	54.7	63.2	69.1
Yugoslavia.....	5.9	20.6	20.9	24.4	Africa	11.2	54.3	60.5	67.1
Asia ¹	91.4	441.0	712.3	905.8	Australia and New Zealand	24.0	95.4	100.6	129.5
China ³	8.9	34.0	47.9	49.9	Other countries.....	3.5	86.2	50.4	43.1

¹ Includes countries not shown separately.

² Europe and Asia.

³ Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 164. ALIENS ADMITTED AND EXPELLED: 1941 TO 1973

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88, C 145, and C 152-154]

STATUS	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Aliens admitted	3,496	9,629	27,429	2,373	3,655	4,004	4,805	4,774	5,556	6,377
Immigrant.....	1,035	2,515	3,321	297	454	359	373	370	385	400
Nonimmigrant.....	2,461	7,113	24,107	2,076	3,200	3,645	4,432	4,404	5,171	5,977
Aliens expelled	1,582	4,014	1,431	105	189	252	320	388	467	585
Deported.....	111	130	96	10	9	11	17	18	16	17
Required to depart.....	1,471	3,884	1,334	95	180	241	303	370	451	568

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 165. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM: 1960, 1970, AND 1973

[In thousands, except percent. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January, except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and, for 1960, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1970	1973		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1973	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total	2,949	4,247	4,643	100.0	Total	2,949	4,247	4,643	100.0
Canada.....	295	428	444	9.6	Arizona.....	35	49	56	1.2
China ¹	48	107	125	2.7	California.....	567	982	1,148	24.7
Cuba.....	63	433	456	9.8	Connecticut.....	75	109	102	2.2
Germany.....	263	229	199	4.3	Florida.....	84	290	359	7.7
Hungary.....	70	25	23	0.5	Hawaii.....	51	53	63	1.4
Ireland.....	68	52	38	0.8	Illinois.....	199	264	287	6.2
Italy.....	257	247	236	5.1	Massachusetts.....	128	169	151	3.9
Japan.....	72	82	95	2.0	Michigan.....	142	146	146	3.1
Mexico.....	510	734	838	18.0	New Jersey.....	151	233	276	5.9
Netherlands.....	40	48	38	0.8	New York.....	554	821	803	17.3
Philippines.....	61	125	193	4.2	Ohio.....	109	98	94	2.0
Poland.....	167	124	107	2.3	Pennsylvania.....	126	110	111	2.4
Portugal.....	32	81	107	2.3	Texas.....	238	258	297	6.4
United Kingdom.....	227	330	330	7.1	Washington.....	51	63	58	1.3
U.S.S.R.....	89	41	31	0.7	All other.....	438	602	662	14.3
All other.....	687	1,161	1,383	29.8					

¹ Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 166. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total naturalized	66,346	119,442	104,299	98,709	110,399	108,407	116,215	120,740
Under general naturalization provisions.....	10,403	91,548	76,630	73,489	79,761	79,491	89,475	94,039
Married to U.S. citizens.....	40,684	19,799	16,602	14,346	14,899	14,162	13,211	13,380
Children of U.S. citizens ¹	499	6,149	7,914	5,271	5,023	5,116	4,961	5,461
Philippines ²	1,843	88	3	-	-	5	1	-
Military.....	2,067	1,594	3,085	5,458	10,616	9,549	8,475	7,796
Other.....	1,850	264	65	145	100	84	92	64

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes adopted children. ² With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 167. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1857*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed ¹	PETITIONS ²		CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
		Filed	Denied	Total	Status		Sex	
					Civilian	Military	Male	Female
Total, 1907-1973.	8,738,911	9,737,053	469,225	39,174,958	8,601,169	573,789	4,256,481	3,326,028
1907-1910.....	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	-	(NA)	(NA)
1911-1920.....	2,686,909	1,381,384	118,725	1,128,972	884,872	244,300	(NA)	(NA)
1921-1930.....	2,709,014	1,884,277	165,493	1,773,185	1,716,979	56,206	1,166,199	4,255,247
1931-1940.....	1,369,479	1,637,113	45,792	1,618,464	1,498,573	19,891	968,410	550,054
1941-1950.....	920,284	1,938,066	64,814	1,987,025	1,837,229	149,799	941,491	1,045,637
1951-1960.....	323,818	1,230,483	27,569	1,189,946	1,148,241	41,705	503,508	688,438
1961-1970.....	144,892	1,142,985	23,557	1,120,263	1,084,196	36,068	513,484	608,779
1950.....	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067	25,745	40,801
1955.....	10,855	5,213,508	4,571	203,526	197,568	11,958	95,850	113,676
1960.....	16,255	127,543	2,277	110,442	117,848	1,694	50,896	68,546
1965.....	13,082	106,813	2,059	104,299	101,214	3,085	48,495	55,804
1966.....	12,957	104,853	2,029	103,050	100,498	2,561	46,536	56,523
1967.....	12,465	108,369	2,008	104,902	102,211	2,691	46,014	58,888
1968.....	13,594	103,085	1,962	102,726	100,288	2,438	45,102	57,624
1969.....	14,102	102,317	2,043	98,709	93,251	5,458	45,177	53,532
1970.....	18,799	114,760	1,979	110,399	99,783	10,616	52,679	57,720
1971.....	19,657	109,897	2,028	108,407	98,858	9,549	51,072	57,335
1972.....	21,151	121,883	1,837	116,215	107,740	8,475	55,416	60,799
1973.....	17,385	126,929	1,708	120,740	112,944	7,796	56,901	63,839

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.

² Petition for naturalization. ³ Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex. ⁴ 1923-1930 only.

⁵ Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 168. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1960, 1970, AND 1973

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1857*, series C 159]

COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE	1960	1970	1973		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1973	
			Number	Per cent				Number	Per cent
Total.....	119,442	110,399	120,740	100.0	Total.....	119,442	110,399	120,740	100.0
Canada.....	10,215	6,340	4,739	3.9	Arizona.....	790	1,007	728	0.6
Central America ¹	1,074	2,483	2,527	2.1	California.....	17,068	20,054	20,482	17.0
China ²	1,968	3,099	9,056	7.5	Connecticut.....	4,398	2,444	2,377	2.0
France.....	1,970	1,398	1,067	0.9	Florida.....	3,209	11,556	10,484	8.7
Germany.....	19,003	10,667	6,870	5.5	Hawaii.....	2,377	2,658	2,090	1.7
Greece.....	3,413	2,906	5,423	4.5	Illinois.....	8,223	6,823	6,798	7.3
Hungary.....	1,437	1,699	1,313	1.1	Maryland.....	1,688	1,855	2,190	1.8
Ireland.....	3,673	2,249	1,771	1.5	Massachusetts.....	5,146	3,813	4,410	3.7
Israel.....	1,145	1,518	1,403	1.2	Michigan.....	5,854	2,865	3,520	2.9
Italy.....	14,560	7,892	8,902	7.4	New Jersey.....	7,415	6,633	9,093	7.5
Japan.....	4,189	1,828	1,599	1.3	New York.....	28,363	21,684	23,760	19.7
Mexico.....	5,913	6,195	5,507	4.6	Ohio.....	4,335	2,589	3,260	2.7
Netherlands.....	2,194	1,705	1,038	0.9	Pennsylvania.....	4,867	3,169	3,473	2.9
Philippines.....	2,085	5,469	8,149	6.7	Texas.....	4,305	4,858	4,499	3.7
Poland.....	8,021	3,428	3,323	2.7	Virginia.....	1,239	1,509	1,727	1.4
Portugal.....	1,258	1,374	2,671	2.2	Washington.....	2,311	1,352	1,359	1.1
United Kingdom ³	11,303	7,549	7,589	6.3	All other.....	17,826	15,530	18,511	15.3
West Indies.....	2,301	22,675	21,170	17.5					
Cuba.....	1,928	20,888	17,415	14.4					
Other West Indies.....	3,373	1,787	3,755	3.1					
Yugoslavia.....	2,211	1,725	2,119	1.8					
All other.....	21,560	18,814	24,704	20.4					

¹ Independent countries. ² Includes Taiwan. ³ Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education.

The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947.

The Office of Education has collected statistical information on education since 1870. Its annual *Digest of Educational Statistics*, first issued in 1962, includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. The *Digest* is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types and sources of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. These school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas, by institutional characteristics.

Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly include specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of non-degree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children be taught, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "a division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

"Regular" schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "non-public" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

NO. 169. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1973

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1971	1973
Elementary	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	88,556	85,779	81,249	80,172	(NA)
Public.....	238,306	¹ 183,112	128,225	91,853	73,216	70,879	66,849	65,800	64,945
One-teacher.....	149,282	¹ 107,692	59,652	20,213	6,491	4,146	2,143	² 1,815	1,475
Nonpublic ¹	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	15,340	14,900	14,400	14,372	(NA)
Secondary	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	31,203	31,311	30,482	29,122	(NA)
Public.....	23,930	¹ 25,123	24,542	25,784	26,597	27,011	26,282	25,352	25,922
Nonpublic ²	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,606	4,300	4,200	3,770	(NA)
Higher education ³	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,525	2,556	2,665
Public.....	519	603	641	701	821	934	1,060	1,089	1,182
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,409	1,440	1,465	1,467	1,483

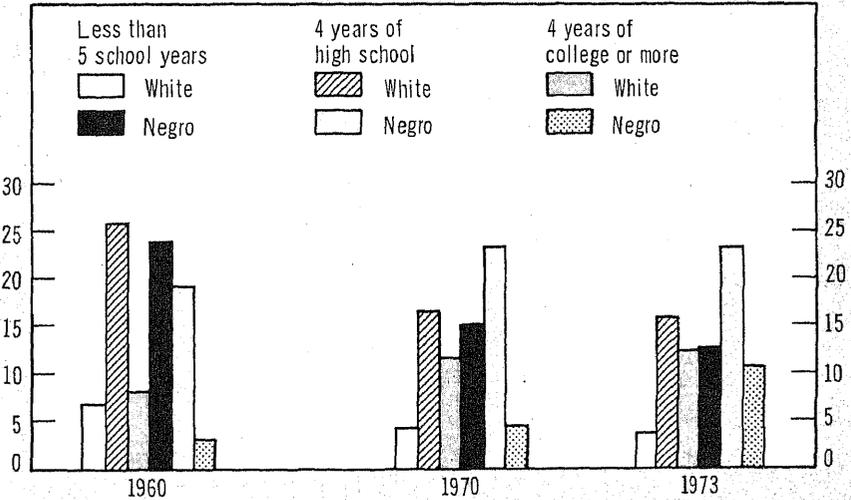
NA Not available. ¹1942 data. ²Partially estimated. ³Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

FIG. VIII. MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER: 1960, 1970, AND 1973

[See table 187]

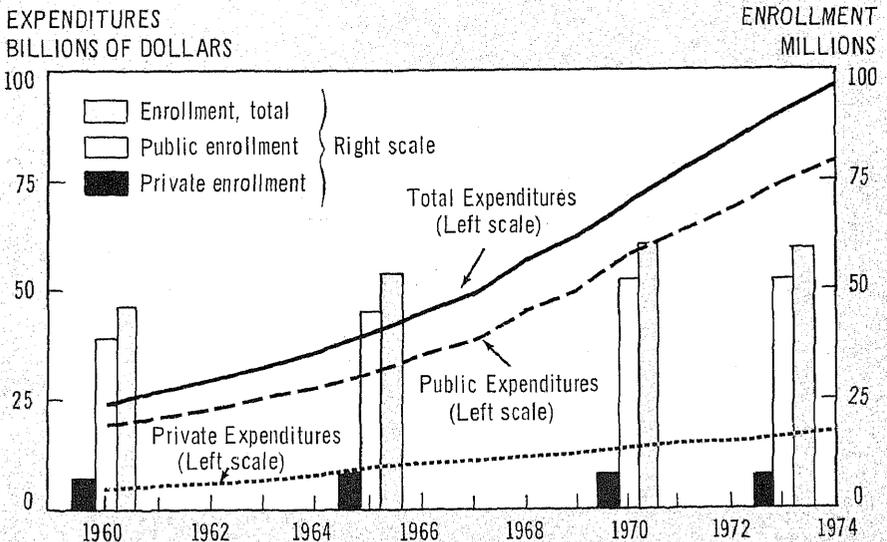
PERCENT OF PERSONS COMPLETING



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

FIG. IX. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOL EXPENDITURES AND ENROLLMENT: 1960 TO 1974

[See tables 172 and 173]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Office of Education.

No. 170. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high school. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PUBLIC				NONPUBLIC		HIGHER EDUCATION		Schools of nursing ¹
	Elementary		Secondary	Elementary and secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Public	Private	
	Total	One-teacher							
United States.....	2 64, 020	2 1, 815	2 23, 572	1, 780	14, 372	3, 770	1, 089	1, 467	721
Alabama.....	546	-	257	581	197	76	29	20	12
Alaska.....	265	43	60	2	13	8	1	2	-
Arizona.....	585	22	164	8	100	28	14	4	2
Arkansas.....	806	2	445	-	58	14	10	11	3
California.....	5, 548	75	1, 425	-	1, 234	333	112	87	15
Colorado.....	760	15	408	4	151	38	20	8	6
Connecticut.....	902	-	215	-	259	95	18	28	10
Delaware.....	143	-	52	-	43	15	3	4	4
Dist. of Columbia.....	135	-	50	1	49	33	3	17	3
Florida.....	1, 387	1	563	50	354	116	34	29	4
Georgia.....	1, 287	-	414	114	94	40	28	34	12
Hawaii.....	1, 152	-	47	8	60	14	1	6	-
Idaho.....	365	19	189	7	38	8	6	4	1
Illinois.....	3, 406	-	1, 111	82	1, 059	172	44	88	52
Indiana.....	1, 601	-	541	56	373	51	5	30	10
Iowa.....	1, 362	-	704	-	254	46	15	36	18
Kansas.....	1, 258	10	524	-	144	32	27	26	16
Kentucky.....	1, 188	55	356	-	217	48	7	28	9
Louisiana.....	890	2	320	200	322	105	12	11	7
Maine.....	748	17	146	2	71	36	2	14	4
Maryland.....	981	2	291	34	266	95	23	24	15
Massachusetts.....	1, 915	11	518	57	477	191	29	89	43
Michigan.....	2, 508	47	1, 359	43	700	170	42	48	20
Minnesota.....	1, 223	-	644	4	401	61	25	32	16
Mississippi.....	640	1	402	17	166	123	24	18	3
Missouri.....	1, 025	26	702	-	432	89	22	47	17
Montana.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	-	49	14	0	3	3
Nebraska.....	1, 619	674	396	-	181	45	11	16	11
Nevada.....	171	15	74	-	16	3	3	1	-
New Hampshire.....	364	3	104	-	81	32	4	15	8
New Jersey.....	2, 025	5	429	-	604	168	22	34	32
New Mexico.....	436	2	189	-	64	19	8	3	-
New York.....	3 3, 147	(3)	1, 081	183	1, 476	420	74	145	79
North Carolina.....	1, 459	-	451	115	142	53	52	45	22
North Dakota.....	549	73	276	-	46	12	9	3	6
Ohio.....	3, 211	4	1, 012	2	703	149	22	68	50
Oklahoma.....	1, 204	-	733	-	45	12	24	12	7
Oregon.....	960	24	332	3	120	33	20	19	3
Pennsylvania.....	3, 232	3	1, 147	(4)	1, 217	267	29	111	95
Rhode Island.....	313	4	69	1	108	30	3	10	5
South Carolina.....	836	-	345	-	128	30	21	24	3
South Dakota.....	797	315	224	-	75	18	7	10	4
Tennessee.....	1, 323	14	384	90	118	38	16	40	11
Texas.....	3, 257	-	1, 983	-	475	126	71	52	19
Utah.....	383	3	168	10	23	5	9	4	2
Vermont.....	357	9	80	3	60	19	5	12	2
Virginia.....	1, 289	-	442	57	206	80	28	33	21
Washington.....	1, 156	21	498	39	191	53	27	12	6
West Virginia.....	1, 035	33	340	-	43	15	11	11	8
Wisconsin.....	1, 739	-	621	-	682	85	33	30	16
Wyoming.....	286	61	110	1	15	1	8	-	-
U.S. Service Schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7	(X)	(X)
Other areas.....	1, 638	341	258	203	(NA)	(NA)	4	4	7
Puerto Rico.....	1, 543	339	236	202	(NA)	(NA)	1	4	7
American Samoa.....	27	2	4	-	(NA)	(NA)	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	21	-	5	-	(NA)	(NA)	-	-	-
Guam.....	25	-	8	-	(NA)	(NA)	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	22	-	5	1	(NA)	(NA)	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ October 1968. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by the National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y. ² Includes estimates for States that did not report. ³ Public elementary one-teacher schools included in total public elementary schools. ⁴ Combined public elementary; secondary schools included with public secondary schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1972.

No. 171. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 to 1971

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, data as of fall of preceding year]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1970	1971
Total	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,306	58,766	59,138
Kindergarten	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	2,493	2,821	2,770
Public ¹	723	595	1,084	1,923	2,132	2,262	2,601	2,559
Nonpublic ¹	54	57	133	254	204	212	200	191
Grades 1-8	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	33,266	34,290	34,078
Public.....	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	28,315	29,996	30,018
Nonpublic.....	2,255	2,096	2,575	4,286	4,796	4,763	4,100	4,365
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁶	7124	56	849	59	75	85	87	87
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	29	32	34	34
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	29	33	33
Grades 9-12	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,021	14,518	14,744
Public high schools.....	4,399	6,601	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,597	13,022	13,332
Nonpublic high schools.....	341	458	672	1,085	1,287	1,329	1,400	1,314
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁶	74	10	10	24	31	35	37	39
Federal schools for Indians.....	5	7	8	12	13	14	12	12
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	3	3	3
Higher education	1,101	1,491	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526	7,136	7,545
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,955	1,832	2,033	3,624	5,112	5,477
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,804	1,384	1,601	1,902	2,024	2,068

NA Not available.

¹ Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the totals.

² Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

³ Estimated. ⁴ Includes estimates for nonreporting schools. ⁵ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, not shown separately.

⁶ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.

⁷ 1927 data. ⁸ 1946 data. ⁹ Estimate based on 1958 survey.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

No. 172. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1930 to 1974

[In billions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for school years ending in year shown; data for 1972-1974 are projections]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1970	1971	1972 est.	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total	3.23	3.20	3.80	5.24	45.2	70.2	76.3	83.3	89.5	96.3
Percent of gross national product.....	3.1	3.5	3.4	5.1	6.6	7.5	7.8	7.9	7.7	7.4
Current expenditures and interest.....	2.70	2.83	7.23	20.6	37.6	60.6	66.4	73.5	79.2	85.2
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.53	.37	1.57	4.1	7.6	9.6	9.9	9.8	10.3	11.1
Public	2.66	2.70	7.06	19.4	35.3	56.8	62.2	68.2	73.3	79.0
Percent of total.....	82.1	84.3	80.2	78.7	78.1	80.9	81.5	81.9	81.9	82.0
Current expenditures and interest.....	2.23	2.38	5.77	16.1	29.4	49.0	54.0	60.0	64.8	69.8
Elementary and secondary.....	2.00	2.10	4.87	13.0	22.7	36.3	39.4	43.7	47.1	50.6
Higher.....	.24	.27	.90	3.1	6.7	12.7	14.6	16.3	17.5	19.2
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.42	.32	1.29	3.3	5.9	7.8	8.2	8.2	8.5	9.2
Elementary and secondary.....	.37	.25	1.01	2.7	3.8	4.7	5.1	5.0	5.0	5.4
Higher.....	.05	.06	.28	.6	2.1	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.8
Private.....	.58	.50	1.74	5.3	9.9	13.4	14.1	15.1	16.2	17.3
Current expenditures and interest.....	.47	.46	1.46	4.5	8.2	11.6	12.4	13.5	14.4	15.4
Elementary and secondary.....	.20	.21	.65	2.0	3.0	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.1
Higher.....	.27	.25	.81	2.5	5.2	7.6	8.2	8.9	9.5	10.3
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.11	.05	.28	.8	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9
Elementary and secondary.....	.04	.03	.14	.4	.6	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5
Higher.....	.07	.02	.14	.4	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4

¹ Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities.

² Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. ³ Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children.

⁴ Includes expenditures for Federal schools for Indians and Federal schools on Federal installations that are excluded from breakdown.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 173. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1960 TO 1973

[In millions of persons 3 to 34 years of age, except as noted. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 169]

LEVEL	1960 ¹			1970			1972			1973		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Total.....	46.3	39.0	7.2	60.4	52.2	8.1	60.1	52.1	8.1	59.4	51.6	7.8
Nursery.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.1	.3	.8	1.3	.4	.9	1.3	.4	.9
Kindergarten.....	2.1	1.7	.4	3.2	2.6	.6	3.1	2.6	.5	3.1	2.6	.5
Elementary.....	30.3	25.8	4.5	34.0	30.0	3.9	32.2	28.7	3.5	31.5	28.2	3.3
High school.....	10.2	9.2	1.0	14.7	13.5	1.2	15.2	14.0	1.2	15.3	14.2	1.2
College.....	3.6	2.3	1.3	7.4	5.7	1.7	8.3	6.3	2.0	8.2	6.2	2.0

NA Not available. ¹ Data are for persons 5 to 34 years of age.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 222, 241, and 260.

No. 174. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1960 TO 1974

[Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

ITEM	TOTAL (bil. dol.)							PERCENT						
	1960	1966	1970	1971 est.	1972 est.	1973 est.	1974 est.	1960	1966	1970	1971 est.	1972 est.	1973 est.	1974 est.
Total.....	24.7	45.2	70.0	76.3	83.3	89.5	96.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.7	5.1	7.7	8.3	9.0	9.5	9.6	6.9	11.3	11.0	10.9	10.8	10.6	10.0
State.....	7.2	13.1	22.5	24.7	27.4	29.8	32.3	29.1	29.0	32.1	32.4	32.9	33.3	33.5
Local.....	9.7	15.0	21.9	24.0	25.9	27.5	29.9	39.3	33.2	31.3	31.4	31.1	30.7	31.1
All other.....	6.1	12.0	17.9	19.3	21.0	22.7	24.7	24.7	26.5	25.6	25.3	25.2	25.4	25.4
Public.....	19.7	35.3	56.6	62.2	68.2	73.3	79.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.2	3.7	6.0	6.6	7.2	7.7	7.7	6.1	10.5	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.5	9.8
State.....	7.2	13.0	22.4	24.6	27.3	29.6	32.1	36.6	36.8	39.6	39.6	40.0	40.4	40.6
Local.....	9.7	15.0	21.8	23.9	25.8	27.4	29.8	49.2	42.5	38.5	38.4	37.8	37.4	37.7
All other.....	1.6	3.6	6.4	7.1	7.9	8.6	9.4	8.1	10.2	11.3	11.4	11.6	11.7	11.9
Private.....	5.0	9.9	13.4	14.1	15.1	16.2	17.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	10.0	14.1	12.7	12.1	11.9	11.1	11.0
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.2	.2	(2)	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.2	1.1
Local.....	(2)	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(2)	(2)	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
All other.....	4.5	8.4	11.5	12.2	13.1	14.1	15.1	90.0	84.9	85.9	86.5	86.7	87.1	87.3
Elementary and secondary schools ¹	18.0	30.0	45.3	49.2	53.8	57.5	61.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.7	2.2	3.6	4.0	4.5	4.8	4.6	3.9	7.3	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.3	7.5
State.....	5.6	9.6	16.1	17.5	19.4	21.0	22.8	31.1	32.0	35.5	35.6	36.0	36.5	37.0
Local.....	9.5	14.6	21.0	22.9	24.7	26.2	28.5	52.8	48.7	46.4	46.5	45.9	45.6	46.3
All other.....	2.2	3.6	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.5	5.7	12.2	12.0	10.2	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.2
Public.....	15.9	26.5	40.8	44.5	48.7	52.1	56.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.7	2.2	3.6	4.0	4.5	4.8	4.6	4.6	8.3	8.8	8.7	9.3	9.2	8.2
State.....	5.6	9.6	16.1	17.5	19.4	21.0	22.8	35.4	36.2	39.5	39.4	39.8	40.3	40.8
Local.....	9.5	14.6	21.0	22.9	24.7	26.2	28.5	59.6	55.1	51.5	51.7	50.7	50.3	50.8
All other.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.4	6.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Private, all other.....	2.1	3.5	4.5	4.7	5.1	5.4	5.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Institutions of higher education.....	6.7	15.2	24.7	27.1	29.5	32.0	34.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.0	2.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.0	14.9	19.1	16.6	15.9	15.2	14.6	14.4
State.....	1.6	3.5	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	9.5	23.9	23.0	25.9	26.5	27.1	27.4	27.4
Local.....	.2	.4	.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	3.0	2.6	3.6	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0
All other.....	3.9	8.4	13.3	14.5	15.8	17.2	18.8	58.2	55.3	53.9	53.5	53.6	53.9	54.2
Public.....	3.8	8.8	15.8	17.7	19.5	21.2	23.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.5	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.1	14.9	17.6	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.7	13.3
State.....	1.6	3.4	6.3	7.1	7.9	8.6	9.3	41.4	38.4	40.0	40.4	40.4	40.4	40.4
Local.....	.2	.4	.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	4.6	4.1	5.1	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.8
All other.....	1.5	3.5	6.3	7.0	7.8	8.5	9.3	39.1	39.9	39.9	39.7	40.0	40.2	40.5
Private.....	2.9	6.4	8.9	9.4	10.0	10.8	11.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	17.0	22.1	18.8	18.3	17.6	16.9	16.2
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.2	.2	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8
Local.....	(2)	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9
All other.....	2.4	4.9	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.7	9.5	81.3	78.3	78.9	79.3	79.9	80.4	81.1

Z Less than \$50 million or less than 0.05 percent. ¹ Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated elementary and secondary schools on military posts.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1982-83*.

School Enrollment

111

No. 175. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY, 1973, AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1972, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands. As of fall of year. For levels, see headnote, table 196]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1973 (prel.)					INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ² 1972	
	Total	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		Public	Private
		Public	Non-public ¹	Public	Non-public ¹		
United States.....	3 50,399	3 26,509	3 3,600	18,990	1,300	47,070	2,145
New England	2,998	1,704	254	903	137	298	295
Maine.....	265	175	11	71	3	25	0
New Hampshire.....	198	102	18	69	9	16	14
Vermont.....	119	65	6	42	6	14	12
Massachusetts.....	1,423	860	128	371	64	135	187
Rhode Island.....	220	112	26	72	10	28	22
Connecticut.....	773	390	65	278	40	80	51
Middle Atlantic	7,213	3,001	1,065	2,770	377	932	588
New York.....	4,164	1,818	626	1,632	188	511	339
New Jersey.....	249	(NA)	190	(NA)	59	172	69
Pennsylvania.....	2,800	1,183	349	1,133	130	240	180
East North Central	5,844	2,636	952	1,938	318	1,336	367
Ohio.....	2,686	1,430	225	949	82	293	97
Indiana.....	1,311	639	80	569	23	149	53
Illinois.....	424	(NA)	318	(NA)	106	352	135
Michigan.....	255	(NA)	185	(NA)	70	355	51
Wisconsin.....	1,168	567	144	420	37	187	31
West North Central	3,109	1,507	295	1,223	84	534	154
Minnesota.....	112	(NA)	88	(NA)	24	127	31
Iowa.....	699	342	48	289	20	72	37
Missouri.....	1,119	561	87	459	12	137	82
North Dakota.....	160	71	8	67	4	28	1
South Dakota.....	169	106	9	51	3	23	6
Nebraska.....	366	176	30	147	13	52	14
Kansas.....	494	251	25	210	8	95	13
South Atlantic	7,519	4,224	298	2,874	123	925	286
Delaware.....	151	70	13	63	5	24	4
Maryland.....	1,023	492	81	420	30	136	32
District of Columbia.....	158	78	13	58	9	15	65
Virginia.....	1,148	659	42	426	21	148	29
West Virginia.....	420	229	7	180	4	53	11
North Carolina.....	1,200	814	21	359	6	149	50
South Carolina.....	657	302	24	235	6	70	24
Georgia.....	1,117	683	20	403	11	115	26
Florida.....	1,645	807	77	730	31	215	45
East South Central	3,114	1,682	143	1,221	68	372	82
Kentucky.....	771	444	44	266	17	89	19
Tennessee.....	936	548	21	355	12	110	37
Alabama.....	823	397	39	374	13	102	17
Mississippi.....	584	293	39	226	26	71	9
West South Central	4,953	2,694	206	1,982	71	669	129
Arkansas.....	461	241	8	209	3	45	9
Louisiana.....	978	598	100	244	36	115	20
Oklahoma.....	614	325	9	276	4	103	19
Texas.....	2,900	1,530	89	1,253	28	406	81
Mountain	2,367	1,343	75	923	26	420	64
Montana.....	182	100	7	72	3	28	3
Idaho.....	195	93	4	96	2	28	7
Wyoming.....	87	50	2	35	(2)	18	-
Colorado.....	609	307	25	268	9	115	15
New Mexico.....	297	191	10	93	3	45	4
Arizona.....	550	368	22	153	7	121	3
Utah.....	309	161	3	144	1	50	32
Nevada.....	138	73	2	62	1	17	(2)
Pacific	5,608	3,115	316	2,080	97	1,567	181
Washington.....	45	(NA)	32	(NA)	13	172	22
Oregon.....	501	271	19	205	6	109	14
California.....	4,781	2,700	251	1,759	71	1,235	140
Alaska.....	82	48	(2)	34	(2)	12	1
Hawaii.....	199	96	14	82	7	39	4
Other areas	864	600	58	184	22	52	31
Puerto Rico.....	780	553	49	159	19	45	31
American Samoa.....	9	8	1	2	(2)	1	-
Canal Zone.....	12	7	(2)	5	(2)	1	-
Guam.....	33	17	4	11	1	3	-
Virgin Islands.....	27	15	4	7	1	2	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than 500.

¹ Estimated. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. ² See headnote, table 224. ³ Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

⁴ Includes 17 U.S. service schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall 1973 Statistics of Public Schools: Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1972*, and *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1973*.

No. 176. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL: 1950 TO 1990

[In millions, except percent. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Civilian noninstitutional population 5 to 34 years old. Elementary includes kindergarten (and beginning 1970, nursery schools) and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates; and colleges, 1-4 year colleges and graduate and professional schools. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 3. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of 1950-52 to 1960-70; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1970. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1970. More detailed methodology is given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	Total enrolled	TOTAL			MALE				FEMALE			
		Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary school	High school	College
ESTIMATES												
1950.....	30.3	21.4	6.7	2.2	15.9	11.0	3.3	1.5	14.4	10.4	3.3	.7
1960.....	46.3	32.4	10.2	3.6	24.2	16.7	5.2	2.3	22.0	15.7	5.1	1.2
1970.....	58.8	36.7	14.7	7.4	30.6	18.8	7.4	4.4	28.2	17.9	7.3	3.0
1973.....	57.5	34.0	15.3	8.2	29.9	17.5	7.8	4.7	27.6	16.6	7.5	3.5
Percent increase:												
1950-60.....	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960-70.....	27.1	18.1	43.6	107.6	25.2	12.3	43.2	38.2	28.1	13.9	44.0	144.8
PROJECTIONS												
Series C-1:												
1975.....	58.7	32.9	16.1	9.7	30.9	16.9	8.2	5.8	27.9	16.1	8.0	3.9
1980.....	61.1	34.6	15.1	11.4	32.3	17.7	7.7	6.9	28.9	16.9	7.5	4.6
1985.....	65.4	42.0	14.5	11.9	36.0	21.5	7.3	7.1	32.4	20.5	7.2	4.7
1990.....	73.7	48.0	18.0	12.7	41.2	24.6	9.1	7.5	37.5	23.4	8.9	5.2
Series C-2:												
1975.....	57.9	32.8	15.9	9.1	30.4	16.8	8.1	5.5	27.5	16.0	7.9	3.6
1980.....	59.5	34.4	14.8	10.3	31.4	17.6	7.5	6.2	28.1	16.8	7.3	4.0
1985.....	66.0	41.7	14.1	10.2	34.7	21.4	7.1	6.2	31.3	20.4	7.0	4.0
1990.....	75.6	47.6	17.5	10.6	39.6	24.4	8.8	6.4	36.0	23.2	8.6	4.2
Series E-1:												
1975.....	58.7	32.9	16.1	9.7	30.8	16.9	8.2	5.8	27.9	16.0	8.0	3.9
1980.....	59.4	32.8	15.1	11.4	31.4	16.8	7.7	6.9	28.0	16.0	7.5	4.6
1985.....	62.3	36.1	14.4	11.9	32.9	18.5	7.2	7.1	29.4	17.6	7.1	4.7
1990.....	66.9	38.4	16.0	12.5	35.2	19.7	8.1	7.4	31.7	18.7	7.9	5.1
Series E-2:												
1975.....	57.9	32.8	15.9	9.1	30.4	16.8	8.1	5.5	27.5	16.0	7.9	3.6
1980.....	57.8	32.7	14.8	10.3	30.5	16.7	7.5	6.2	27.3	15.9	7.3	4.0
1985.....	60.0	35.8	14.0	10.2	31.6	18.4	7.1	6.2	28.4	17.5	6.9	4.0
1990.....	64.0	38.1	16.5	10.4	33.6	19.6	7.8	6.3	30.4	18.5	7.7	4.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and series P-25, No. 473.

No. 177. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL, BY SEX AND AGE: 1973

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 3-34 years of age]

SEX AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED						PERCENT NOT ENROLLED		
		Total	Nursery school	Kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Secondary, grades 9-12	College	Total	High school graduate	Not high school graduate
Male.....	55,088	56.1	1.2	2.9	29.3	14.2	8.5	43.9	29.3	14.6
3 and 4 years.....	3,570	24.5	18.2	6.4	-	-	-	75.5	-	75.5
5 and 6 years.....	3,429	92.2	1.1	39.9	51.2	-	-	7.8	-	7.8
7-13 years.....	14,003	99.2	-	-	97.9	1.3	-	0.8	-	0.8
14-17 years.....	8,372	93.7	-	-	7.8	84.4	1.4	6.3	0.8	5.4
18-24 years.....	12,111	32.2	-	-	-	4.5	27.7	67.8	52.5	15.3
25-29 years.....	7,446	11.8	-	-	-	0.1	11.6	88.2	71.5	16.7
30-34 years.....	6,157	5.6	-	-	0.1	0.1	5.4	94.4	71.5	22.9
Female.....	56,021	50.9	1.1	2.6	27.4	13.5	6.3	49.1	33.6	15.5
3 and 4 years.....	3,429	23.8	17.3	6.5	-	-	-	76.2	-	76.2
5 and 6 years.....	3,302	92.9	1.3	38.0	53.5	-	-	7.1	-	7.1
7-13 years.....	13,503	99.3	-	-	97.6	1.7	-	0.7	-	0.7
14-17 years.....	8,150	92.1	-	-	4.8	85.2	2.1	7.9	1.8	6.0
18-24 years.....	13,126	23.2	-	-	0.1	2.6	20.5	76.8	60.7	15.2
25-29 years.....	7,923	5.4	-	-	-	0.2	5.2	94.6	75.4	19.2
30-34 years.....	6,537	3.6	-	-	-	0.2	3.4	96.4	72.0	24.4

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

School Enrollment

113

No. 178. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND AGE: 1960 to 1973

[In thousands, except percent. As of October, 1960, covers persons 5 to 34 years old enrolled in kindergarten and above; 1970 and 1973, persons 3 to 34 years old enrolled in nursery school and above. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent		Number	Per cent
1960, total	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,979	6,438	80.7	4,075	3,292	80.8	3,904	3,146	80.6
7-9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10-13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	5,768	5,840	97.8	2,939	2,878	97.9	2,829	2,762	97.6
16 and 17 years.....	5,573	4,600	82.5	2,805	2,369	84.5	2,768	2,231	80.6
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20-24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25-34 years.....	21,922	792	3.6	10,480	621	5.9	11,442	171	1.5
1970, total	106,996	60,357	56.4	52,627	31,413	59.7	54,369	28,944	53.2
3 and 4 years.....	7,135	1,461	20.5	3,641	771	21.2	3,494	691	19.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,820	7,000	89.5	3,988	3,545	88.9	3,832	3,455	90.2
7-9 years.....	12,550	12,462	99.3	6,400	6,355	99.3	6,149	6,107	99.3
10-13 years.....	16,618	16,481	99.2	8,432	8,333	98.8	8,186	8,148	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	8,019	7,869	98.1	4,065	3,992	98.2	3,954	3,877	98.0
16 and 17 years.....	7,699	6,927	90.0	3,875	3,539	91.3	3,824	3,388	88.6
18 and 19 years.....	6,958	3,322	47.7	3,349	1,821	54.4	3,600	1,601	41.6
20-24 years.....	15,594	3,359	21.5	7,036	2,062	29.3	8,558	1,297	15.2
25-34 years.....	24,603	1,477	6.0	11,840	996	8.4	12,763	480	3.8
1972, total	109,585	60,142	54.9	54,238	31,349	57.8	55,347	28,793	52.0
3 and 4 years.....	6,782	1,655	24.4	3,457	844	24.4	3,326	812	24.4
5 and 6 years.....	6,896	6,340	91.9	3,513	3,220	91.7	3,384	3,120	92.2
7-9 years.....	11,602	11,488	99.0	5,907	5,842	98.9	5,695	5,646	99.1
10-13 years.....	16,532	16,419	99.3	8,416	8,353	99.3	8,116	8,066	99.4
14 and 15 years.....	8,295	8,098	97.6	4,217	4,120	97.7	4,078	3,977	97.5
16 and 17 years.....	8,064	7,169	88.9	4,075	3,932	96.2	3,989	3,494	87.6
18 and 19 years.....	7,462	3,458	46.3	3,630	1,857	51.2	3,832	1,601	41.8
20-24 years.....	17,117	3,692	21.6	8,082	2,243	27.8	9,035	1,449	16.0
25-34 years.....	26,834	1,822	6.8	12,942	1,195	9.2	13,892	627	4.5
1973, total	111,109	59,392	53.5	55,088	30,889	56.1	56,021	28,504	50.9
3 and 4 years.....	7,000	1,692	24.2	3,670	876	24.5	3,429	816	23.8
5 and 6 years.....	6,731	6,228	92.5	3,429	3,162	92.2	3,302	3,066	93.9
7-9 years.....	11,131	11,030	99.1	5,666	5,610	99.0	5,464	5,426	99.3
10-13 years.....	16,376	16,253	99.2	8,337	8,274	99.2	8,039	7,979	99.2
14 and 15 years.....	8,326	8,118	97.5	4,232	4,145	97.9	4,094	3,973	97.1
16 and 17 years.....	8,196	7,230	88.3	4,140	3,700	89.4	4,056	3,536	87.2
18 and 19 years.....	7,649	3,284	42.9	3,720	1,753	47.9	3,929	1,500	38.2
20-24 years.....	17,658	3,659	20.8	8,391	2,118	25.2	9,197	1,540	16.7
25-34 years.....	23,113	1,889	6.7	13,603	1,220	9.0	14,510	669	4.6

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 179. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE AND RACE: 1955 TO 1973

[As of October. See headnote, table 178]

AGE (in years)	1955		1960		1965		1970		1972		1973	
	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other
Total, 3-34	150.8	150.7	156.4	155.9	55.6	55.3	56.2	57.7	54.4	58.0	53.1	55.8
3 and 4.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	10.3	11.8	19.9	23.1	23.8	27.7	23.2	28.9
5 and 6.....	79.2	71.1	82.0	73.3	85.8	79.9	90.3	85.4	92.2	90.6	93.0	89.9
7-9.....	99.3	98.2	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.1	98.7	99.1	99.2
10-13.....	87.5	82.8	99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.1	99.4	99.3	99.4	99.3	99.0
14 and 15.....			98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	97.6	98.2	97.6	97.6	97.7	97.6	97.7
16 and 17.....	32.1	27.6	83.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.6	86.2	88.9	89.1	88.3	87.1
18 and 19.....			38.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	48.7	41.9	46.6	44.8	43.4	37.8
20-24.....	11.6	7.2	13.9	7.5	20.2	10.2	22.5	15.2	22.1	17.8	21.3	15.7
25-34.....	2.8	3.3	3.8	1.9	4.9	3.1	6.1	5.2	6.8	6.6	6.8	5.6

NA Not available. ¹ Data are for persons 5 to 34 years of age.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 180. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY RACE, LEVEL, AND AGE: 1960 TO 1973

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. See headnote, table 178. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

YEAR AND AGE	WHITE				NEGRO AND OTHER			
	Total enrolled	Elementary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹	Total enrolled	Elementary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹
1960, total	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5-13 years.....	27,723	27,149	874	-	4,336	4,285	51	-
14-17 years.....	9,023	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	8
18-24 years.....	2,854	4	481	2,420	312	2	132	178
25-34 years.....	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
1970, total	51,719	32,237	12,723	6,759	8,639	5,993	1,992	654
3-4 years.....	1,181	1,181	-	-	281	281	-	-
5-13 years.....	30,460	30,183	327	-	5,482	5,415	67	-
14-17 years.....	12,769	898	11,639	230	2,027	295	1,703	30
18-24 years.....	5,979	14	661	5,304	701	5	196	499
25-34 years.....	1,826	5	95	1,224	150	-	24	125
1972, total	51,814	30,897	12,959	7,458	8,827	5,761	2,210	855
3-4 years.....	1,559	1,360	-	-	296	297	-	-
5-13 years.....	28,993	28,068	326	-	5,254	5,188	66	-
14-17 years.....	13,057	857	11,944	259	2,209	274	1,897	36
18-24 years.....	6,289	8	655	5,624	862	4	226	633
25-34 years.....	1,616	4	34	1,575	207	-	22	185
1973, total	50,617	30,202	13,091	7,324	8,776	5,665	2,256	855
3-4 years.....	1,364	1,363	-	-	328	327	-	-
5-13 years.....	28,373	28,028	341	-	5,144	5,077	68	-
14-17 years.....	13,109	792	12,063	253	2,246	254	1,949	42
18-24 years.....	6,095	9	651	5,440	846	2	225	618
25-34 years.....	1,676	7	37	1,631	212	2	13	196
Percent change:								
1960-1970.....	28.1	15.6	39.5	102.2	46.2	31.5	76.8	188.1
1970-1973.....	-2.1	-6.3	2.9	8.4	1.6	-5.5	13.3	30.7

- Represents zero. ¹Elementary includes kindergarten and, beginning 1970, nursery schools; high school, grades 9-12; college includes professional schools.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 181. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1973

[Enrollment in millions. As of October. Beginning 1970, includes nursery school enrollment. For explanation of areas, see text, section 34. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

RESIDENCE	WHITE					NEGRO AND OTHER				
	1960	1965	1970	1971	1973 ¹	1960	1965	1970	1971	1973 ¹
Total	36.8	40.9	43.2	43.1	41.5	5.5	6.6	7.5	7.7	7.4
Metropolitan.....	22.3	26.3	26.8	26.5	27.6	3.4	4.3	5.2	5.4	5.6
In central cities.....	9.6	9.8	9.2	8.8	9.8	2.6	3.4	3.9	4.1	4.4
Outside central cities.....	12.6	16.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	.8	.9	1.2	1.4	1.2
Nonmetropolitan.....	14.5	14.6	16.4	16.6	13.9	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.8

¹ Refers to metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence as defined in 1970 census publications; earlier data based on 1960 census definitions.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 182. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OF THE POPULATION 3 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY CONTROL OF SCHOOL AND BY RESIDENCE: 1973

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population. Refers to metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence as defined in 1970 census publications; see text, section 34]

YEAR AND RESIDENCE	ELEMENTARY ¹			SECONDARY		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Total	34,543	30,783	3,761	15,347	14,162	1,184
Metropolitan.....	23,484	20,394	3,089	10,440	9,417	1,023
In central cities.....	10,243	8,692	1,550	4,285	3,728	558
Outside central cities.....	13,242	11,703	1,538	6,155	5,689	465
Nonmetropolitan.....	11,059	10,387	672	4,907	4,745	161
Percent distribution:						
Metropolitan.....	68.0	66.3	82.1	68.0	66.5	86.4
In central cities.....	29.7	28.2	41.2	27.9	26.3	47.1
Outside central cities.....	38.3	38.0	40.9	40.1	40.2	39.3
Nonmetropolitan.....	32.0	33.7	17.9	32.0	33.5	13.6

¹ Includes kindergarten.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 260.

No. 183. PREPRIMARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF CHILDREN 3 TO 5 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1965 TO 1973

[As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population. Includes public and nonpublic prekindergarten and kindergarten programs; excludes 5-year-olds enrolled in programs above kindergarten]

YEARS	Population 3 to 5 years old (1,000)	ENROLLMENT, 3 TO 5 YEAR-OLDS									
		Total		White		Negro and other		Metropolitan areas ³		Nonmetropolitan areas ³	
		Number (1,000)	Per cent of population	Number (1,000)	Per cent of population ¹	Number (1,000)	Per cent of population ²	Number (1,000)	Per cent of population ⁴	Number (1,000)	Per cent of population ⁵
1965.....	12,549	3,407	27.1	2,957	27.9	451	23.3	2,548	31.4	861	19.4
1968.....	11,905	3,928	33.0	3,310	33.2	618	31.9	2,808	36.3	1,120	26.3
1969.....	11,424	3,949	34.6	3,312	34.8	637	33.5	2,810	38.4	1,139	27.7
1970.....	10,949	4,104	37.5	3,443	37.8	661	35.7	2,923	41.5	1,181	30.2
1971.....	10,610	4,148	39.1	3,469	39.4	679	37.5	2,947	44.0	1,201	30.7
1972.....	10,166	4,231	41.6	3,542	41.4	689	42.9	3,108	45.3	1,123	34.0
1973.....	10,344	4,234	40.9	3,521	40.5	713	43.3	3,113	44.0	1,120	34.3

¹ Base, 3 to 5 year-old white population. ² Base, 3 to 5 year-old Negro and other population. ³ 1965-1970 refers to 212 SMSA's as defined in 1960 census reports; later data refer to 243 SMSA's as defined in 1970 census reports. ⁴ Base, 3 to 5 years-old metro. area population. ⁵ Base, 3 to 5 year-old nonmetro. area population.

Source: 1965-1972, U.S. Office of Education, *Preprimary Enrollment*, annual; 1973, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 260.

No. 184. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN ENROLLED IN SPECIAL PROGRAMS: 1948 TO 1971

[In thousands. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils reported according to major exceptionality for which they are receiving special education, 1970-1971 estimated on basis of State reports to Office of Education]

TYPE	1947-1948, school year	1958 (Feb.)	1963 (Feb.)			1970-1971, school year		
			Total	Local public	Residential ¹	Total	Local public	Residential ¹
Total.....	378	890	1,682	1,570	112	3,158	3,025	133
Visually and aurally handicapped.....	21	32	68	43	25	102	73	29
Speech impaired.....	182	490	802	802	(²)	1,237	1,237	(²)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15	29	80	31	³ 49	113	55	58
Mentally retarded.....	87	223	432	393	39	830	784	46
Other handicapped.....	51	64	87	87	(²)	395	395	(²)
Gifted.....	21	52	215	215	(²)	481	481	(²)

¹ Public and private. ² Excluded from survey. ³ Includes programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1956-58*, chapter 5, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 185. ILLITERACY—AGE, SEX, AND RACE: 1959 AND 1969

[Persons 14 years old and over. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained only for persons completing less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1959 (March)					1969 (Nov.)				
	Population (1,000)		Percent illiterate			Population (1,000)		Percent illiterate		
	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro
Total, 14 and over.....	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5	143,137	1,433	1.0	0.7	3.6
14-24 years.....	25,118	144	0.6	0.5	1.2	36,853	97	0.3	0.2	0.5
25-44 years.....	46,143	575	1.2	0.8	5.1	46,501	237	0.5	0.4	1.3
45-64 years.....	35,205	929	2.6	1.8	11.3	40,985	449	1.1	0.7	5.5
65 years and over.....	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5	18,798	650	3.5	2.3	16.7
Male, 14 and over.....	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8	67,306	708	1.1	0.7	4.3
14-24 years.....	12,063	100	0.8	0.7	1.7	17,484	61	0.3	0.3	0.6
25-44 years.....	22,486	363	1.6	1.0	7.1	22,272	118	0.5	0.4	2.1
45-64 years.....	17,059	548	3.2	2.0	15.6	19,513	257	1.3	0.8	7.4
65 years and over.....	6,770	669	6.9	5.3	28.3	8,037	272	3.4	2.1	17.2
Female, 14 and over.....	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4	75,831	727	1.0	0.7	2.9
14-24 years.....	13,055	44	0.3	0.3	0.7	19,369	37	0.2	0.2	0.3
25-44 years.....	23,657	212	0.9	0.6	3.4	24,229	121	0.5	0.5	0.6
45-64 years.....	18,146	381	2.1	1.6	7.3	21,472	191	0.9	0.6	4.0
65 years and over.....	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0	10,761	378	3.5	2.4	16.2

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 186. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1973

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated. 1970-1973 based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Beginning 1972, excludes inmates of institutions. See text, p. 1]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL PERSONS					NEGRO				Median school years completed ¹
	Percent of persons not high school graduates		Percent of persons with 4 years of high school or more		Median school years completed ¹	Percent of persons not high school graduates		Percent of persons with 4 years of high school or more		
	Total	Completed less than 5 years of school	Total	College, 4 years or more		Total	Completed less than 5 years of school	Total	College, 4 years or more	
25 YEARS AND OVER										
1940.....	75.5	13.7	24.5	4.6	8.6	92.7	42.0	7.3	1.3	5.7
1950.....	67.5	11.1	34.3	6.2	9.3	88.3	32.9	12.9	2.1	6.8
1960.....	58.9	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.5	81.8	23.8	20.1	3.1	8.0
1970.....	44.8	5.3	55.2	11.0	12.2	66.3	15.1	33.7	4.5	9.9
1972.....	41.8	4.6	58.2	12.0	12.2	63.5	12.8	36.6	5.1	10.3
1973.....	40.2	4.5	59.8	12.6	12.3	60.8	12.6	39.2	6.0	10.6
25-29 YEARS										
1940.....	61.9	5.9	38.1	5.9	10.3	(NA)	27.7	11.6	1.6	7.0
1950.....	49.5	4.7	52.8	7.7	12.1	80.4	16.8	22.2	2.7	8.6
1960.....	39.3	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	62.3	7.0	37.7	4.8	9.9
1970.....	24.6	1.1	75.4	16.4	12.6	43.9	2.5	56.2	7.3	12.2
1972.....	20.2	0.8	79.8	19.0	12.7	36.0	1.3	64.1	8.3	12.3
1973.....	19.8	1.0	80.2	19.0	12.7	35.8	1.5	64.2	8.1	12.3

NA Not available. ¹ For definition of median, see preface.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 187. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1973

[Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1970-73 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—						Median school years completed	
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years		4 years or more
1960, all races.....	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1970, all races.....	109,310	5.3	9.1	13.4	17.1	34.0	10.2	11.0	12.2
White.....	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.6	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male.....	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	15.6	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female.....	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Negro.....	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.9
Male.....	4,619	18.6	16.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	5.7	4.6	9.6
Female.....	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2
1973, all races.....	112,866	4.5	8.0	11.4	16.3	35.8	11.4	12.6	12.3
White.....	100,818	3.6	7.2	11.6	15.7	37.0	11.8	13.1	12.3
Male.....	47,045	3.9	7.5	11.7	14.8	32.8	12.5	16.8	12.4
Female.....	53,773	3.4	6.9	11.5	16.5	40.7	11.1	9.9	12.3
Negro.....	10,585	12.6	14.8	10.1	23.2	25.8	7.5	6.0	10.6
Male.....	4,711	14.9	15.3	10.8	20.0	25.2	7.1	5.9	10.3
Female.....	5,874	10.7	14.5	9.6	25.1	26.3	7.8	6.0	10.8

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 188. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1973

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1973. See headnote, table 186. For definition of median, see preface]

RACE, SEX, AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years completed
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
All races	112,866	4.5	8.0	11.4	16.3	35.8	11.4	12.6	12.3
Male.....	53,067	4.9	8.2	11.5	15.3	32.1	12.0	16.0	12.3
Female.....	59,799	4.2	7.7	11.3	17.2	39.2	10.8	9.6	12.2
25-29 years.....	15,220	1.0	2.5	3.4	13.0	43.9	17.4	19.0	12.7
30-34 years.....	12,573	1.5	3.2	4.4	15.4	43.9	14.4	17.2	12.6
35-44 years.....	22,461	2.4	5.1	6.1	17.0	42.1	12.2	15.1	12.5
45-54 years.....	23,449	3.4	7.1	10.0	17.8	39.3	11.0	11.4	12.3
55 years and over.....	39,163	8.7	13.8	20.6	16.6	24.5	7.8	7.9	10.7
Negro	10,585	12.6	14.8	10.1	23.2	25.8	7.5	6.0	10.6
25-29 years.....	1,554	1.5	3.7	4.4	26.1	42.7	13.3	8.1	12.3
30-34 years.....	1,324	2.3	6.6	6.2	27.0	38.8	10.7	8.5	12.2
35-44 years.....	2,334	3.9	9.5	10.0	29.0	32.2	8.9	6.5	11.7
45-54 years.....	2,171	10.7	17.5	12.9	25.3	23.4	5.3	4.9	10.0
55 years and over.....	3,201	29.7	25.7	12.8	14.7	9.1	3.7	4.2	7.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 189. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1973 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1990

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas and in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment trends between 1967-69 and 1969-70. The projections assume decline in the proportions of the population aged 25-29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30-34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series 1 assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1967-69 to 1969-70. Series 2 assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 3]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Under 5	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
Total: 1973	112,866	5,100	8,991	12,847	18,420	40,448	12,831	14,228
1980—Series 1.....	128,468	4,084	7,753	11,673	20,908	48,676	16,080	19,812
Series 2.....	128,468	4,096	7,783	11,726	21,116	49,171	15,984	18,612
1990—Series 1.....	150,214	2,711	5,581	8,750	21,768	58,966	22,305	30,182
Series 2.....	150,214	2,736	5,592	8,881	22,412	60,734	22,149	27,706
Male: 1973	53,067	2,598	4,369	6,119	8,120	17,011	6,376	8,473
1980—Series 1.....	60,643	2,047	3,750	5,619	8,938	20,761	8,204	11,334
Series 2.....	60,643	2,054	3,765	5,648	9,028	20,988	8,177	10,983
1990—Series 1.....	71,197	1,324	2,661	4,126	8,764	25,605	11,622	17,095
Series 2.....	71,197	1,339	2,693	4,129	9,022	26,468	11,617	15,858
Female: 1973	59,799	2,502	4,622	6,728	10,300	23,437	6,454	5,755
1980—Series 1.....	67,923	2,037	4,004	6,154	11,965	27,923	7,862	7,978
Series 2.....	67,923	2,042	4,018	6,178	12,087	28,182	7,787	7,630
1990—Series 1.....	79,016	1,387	2,871	4,624	13,004	33,356	10,683	13,088
Series 2.....	79,016	1,397	2,901	4,681	13,390	34,266	10,532	11,846

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 476, series P-20, No. 243 and unpublished data.

No. 190. PERCENT OF POPULATION WITH LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL AND WITH 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE, BY AGE, AND RACE OR ETHNIC ORIGIN: 1973

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1973. All races include those not shown separately]

RACE	LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL							4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE						
	Total	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over	Total	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
All races	4.5	1.0	1.5	2.2	3.4	5.2	12.1	59.8	80.2	75.5	69.4	61.7	48.9	32.1
White, total.....	3.6	0.9	1.3	2.2	2.7	3.7	9.5	61.9	82.0	77.5	71.8	64.5	51.5	33.8
Spanish origin ¹	19.5	5.8	10.6	16.5	23.6	30.8	50.2	35.0	50.4	42.1	38.0	27.3	22.6	12.9
Mexican.....	27.2	8.6	15.5	23.2	33.0	43.9	68.4	27.3	46.1	36.4	28.3	18.7	10.3	4.0
Puerto Rican.....	15.6	4.9	7.0	15.1	22.7	(B)	(B)	26.0	33.6	29.8	30.7	13.4	(B)	(B)
Negro.....	12.6	1.5	2.3	3.9	10.7	19.6	39.7	39.2	64.2	58.1	47.6	33.5	22.2	11.9

B Not shown; base less than 75,000. ¹ Includes persons of Central or South American, Cuban, and other Spanish origin, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 191. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED PERSONS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1959 AND 1973

(Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over as of March of years indicated. Service includes private household workers. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1)

YEAR, RACE, AND EDUCATION	MALE					FEMALE				
	Total (millions)	Percent—				Total (millions)	Percent—			
		White collar	Blue collar	Service	Farm		White collar	Blue collar	Service	Farm
1959										
White persons, total.....	37.8	39.7	45.5	5.6	9.2	17.8	61.1	17.2	18.5	3.2
Completed less than 4 years of high school.....	18.7	20.3	58.9	7.2	13.7	7.0	31.5	31.4	31.6	5.5
Completed 4 years of high school or more.....	19.0	58.8	32.3	4.0	4.9	10.8	80.3	8.0	10.0	1.6
Negro and other, total.....	3.7	12.6	59.3	14.3	13.9	2.5	17.6	14.7	64.3	3.4
Completed less than 4 years of high school.....	2.9	5.3	65.4	12.6	16.7	1.7	5.8	15.7	73.8	4.7
Completed 4 years of high school or more.....	0.8	38.8	37.3	20.2	3.7	0.8	44.5	12.4	42.6	6.5
1973										
White persons, total.....	44.5	42.8	45.8	6.8	4.6	26.9	64.6	16.0	18.1	1.3
Completed less than 4 years of high school.....	13.1	16.0	66.8	8.8	8.4	6.4	29.5	35.9	31.8	2.8
Completed 4 years of high school or more.....	31.4	54.0	37.1	5.9	3.0	20.5	75.5	9.9	13.8	0.9
Negro and other, total.....	4.9	23.9	57.3	15.5	3.4	3.9	41.9	17.8	39.5	0.8
Completed less than 4 years of high school.....	2.4	7.2	68.7	18.4	5.7	1.5	12.8	24.1	61.1	2.0
Completed 4 years of high school or more.....	2.5	39.7	46.4	12.8	1.1	2.4	60.7	13.8	25.5	(Z)

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 1 and 161.

No. 192. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—EMPLOYMENT STATUS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1965 TO 1973

(In thousands, except percent. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability)

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, SEX, AND RACE	GRADUATES				DROPOUTS			
	1965	1970	1972 ¹	1973 ¹	1965	1970	1972 ¹	1973 ¹
Civilian noninstitutional population.....	4,896	5,823	6,641	7,205	2,986	2,757	3,027	3,008
Not in labor force.....	1,129	1,257	1,218	1,285	1,123	1,146	1,166	1,216
In labor force.....	3,769	4,566	5,423	5,920	1,863	1,611	1,861	1,882
Percent of population.....	76.9	78.4	81.7	82.2	62.4	58.4	61.5	60.7
Employed.....	3,451	4,038	4,830	5,434	1,555	1,264	1,504	1,555
Percent of labor force.....	91.6	88.4	89.1	91.8	85.1	78.5	80.8	82.6
Male.....	1,512	1,730	2,316	2,680	1,105	805	1,027	1,056
Female.....	1,939	2,308	2,514	2,754	450	459	477	499
White.....	3,116	3,636	4,372	4,804	1,266	1,011	1,237	1,276
Negro and other.....	335	402	458	540	319	253	267	279
Unemployed.....	318	528	593	486	278	347	357	327
Percent of labor force.....	8.4	11.6	10.9	8.2	14.9	21.5	19.2	17.4
Male.....	105	236	247	199	160	219	199	193
Female.....	213	292	346	287	118	128	158	134
White.....	259	429	430	366	203	232	263	221
Negro and other.....	59	99	163	120	75	115	94	106

¹ Based on population estimates consistent with 1970 census and not strictly comparable with earlier years, which are based on 1960 population.

 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 121, 155 and forthcoming report.

No. 193. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—1950 TO 1970, AND BY STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1970

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except percent. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 and 1970 estimates based on 20-percent sample; 1960, on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED									PERCENT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES				
		Elementary school			High school		College		All classes			White	Negro		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 yrs. or more	Total	Male	Female				
1950.....	1 87,483	9,446	13,911	17,607	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	33.4	31.5	35.1	31.4	12.5		
1960.....	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	41.1	39.5	42.5	43.2	20.1		
1970, U.S.	109,899	6,039	11,033	14,015	21,286	34,158	11,651	11,717	52.3	51.9	52.8	54.5	31.4		
N.E.	6,520	260	567	779	1,233	2,186	707	789	56.5	55.1	57.7	56.9	42.4		
Maine.....	538	15	41	81	107	189	60	45	54.7	52.0	57.2	54.7	64.4		
N.H.....	398	9	28	61	71	137	49	43	57.6	55.9	59.1	57.6	65.3		
Vt.....	233	5	15	41	30	77	29	29	57.1	58.4	60.4	57.0	55.0		
Mass.....	3,142	129	272	311	593	1,096	346	394	58.5	57.3	59.5	58.8	46.9		
R.I.....	524	28	62	68	123	152	42	49	46.4	46.2	46.5	46.5	37.4		
Conn.....	1,686	72	150	218	301	535	180	230	50.0	64.8	57.2	56.9	38.1		
M.A.	21,165	1,021	2,107	2,867	4,192	6,848	1,826	2,304	51.9	51.9	51.8	53.3	37.4		
N.Y.....	10,419	550	1,007	1,350	2,026	3,250	998	1,239	52.7	52.9	52.5	54.2	39.8		
N.J.....	4,057	193	412	531	789	1,292	359	480	52.5	52.9	52.2	54.1	36.2		
Pa.....	6,690	278	687	986	1,377	2,306	469	585	50.2	49.6	50.8	51.6	33.2		
E.N.C.	21,460	783	1,739	3,236	4,317	7,304	2,036	2,045	53.1	52.3	53.7	54.5	36.6		
Ohio.....	5,700	197	475	766	1,228	2,010	496	528	53.2	52.4	54.0	54.8	35.6		
Ind.....	2,746	88	219	422	563	992	234	229	52.9	52.9	53.0	54.0	35.6		
Ill.....	6,089	249	504	985	1,147	1,945	631	628	52.6	52.9	52.3	54.3	38.2		
Mich.....	4,594	173	341	621	1,014	1,547	444	433	52.8	51.2	54.2	54.6	35.9		
Wis.....	2,330	75	179	441	365	811	231	227	54.5	53.1	56.7	55.0	34.0		
W.N.C.	8,832	258	636	1,696	1,359	3,014	1,000	868	55.3	53.1	57.2	56.1	36.1		
Minn.....	1,990	47	133	386	278	687	238	221	57.6	54.4	60.5	57.7	51.1		
Iowa.....	1,541	29	88	285	231	597	171	140	59.0	55.8	61.8	59.1	39.7		
Mo.....	2,602	113	247	520	452	795	241	233	48.8	48.5	49.0	50.2	33.3		
N. Dak.....	318	13	28	82	35	88	46	27	50.3	45.8	54.8	50.6	74.8		
S. Dak.....	349	9	22	87	45	109	47	30	53.3	47.9	58.5	54.2	63.1		
Nebr.....	805	19	45	140	124	299	100	78	59.3	56.2	62.0	59.7	42.7		
Kans.....	1,226	28	72	198	194	439	156	139	59.9	58.5	61.1	60.7	39.9		
S.A.	16,462	1,302	2,420	1,630	3,513	4,264	1,601	1,733	46.2	45.7	46.5	50.6	25.4		
Del.....	287	11	26	30	64	91	28	38	54.6	54.8	56.2	58.2	28.7		
Md.....	2,083	94	274	203	422	593	206	290	52.3	52.4	52.3	55.9	32.1		
D.C.....	423	23	46	33	88	111	47	75	55.2	53.9	56.2	75.0	43.9		
Va.....	2,446	187	416	185	489	617	251	301	47.8	46.5	48.9	52.5	23.5		
W. Va.....	969	71	139	185	170	267	71	66	41.6	40.6	42.5	42.0	30.9		
N.C.	2,646	265	485	233	645	573	221	224	38.5	37.3	39.5	44.2	22.9		
S.C.....	1,284	156	222	111	310	264	106	115	37.8	38.0	37.6	42.8	17.5		
Ga.....	2,356	261	396	197	545	529	211	217	40.6	41.6	39.7	46.3	20.6		
Fla.....	3,968	235	416	453	778	1,219	459	407	52.6	52.0	53.0	56.3	24.4		
E.S.C.	6,762	695	1,023	997	1,296	1,694	534	523	40.7	40.2	41.1	44.7	20.9		
Ky.....	1,713	160	244	364	285	413	124	124	38.5	37.5	39.5	39.1	29.2		
Tenn.....	2,128	203	306	342	389	546	174	183	41.8	41.1	42.3	44.5	24.1		
Ala.....	1,809	194	311	160	397	468	136	142	41.3	41.6	41.0	47.0	21.4		
Miss.....	1,112	138	162	130	226	266	100	90	41.0	40.3	41.5	52.6	14.9		
W.S.C.	10,107	968	1,346	987	2,130	2,602	1,064	1,009	46.3	46.6	46.0	49.5	25.4		
Ark.....	1,058	111	153	160	211	271	81	70	39.9	39.4	40.4	43.9	17.2		
La.....	1,810	237	303	158	348	446	153	164	42.2	42.5	41.9	49.9	20.2		
Okla.....	1,423	80	148	192	269	427	165	143	51.6	51.5	51.7	53.1	35.2		
Tex.....	5,817	541	741	477	1,302	1,458	666	632	47.4	48.0	46.9	49.5	30.1		
Mt.	4,213	174	264	468	727	1,424	614	543	61.3	60.3	62.2	62.3	43.7		
Mont.....	365	10	29	59	57	124	52	40	59.2	55.6	62.7	63.9	48.6		
Idaho.....	369	9	19	53	69	127	55	37	50.5	57.4	61.5	59.6	52.7		
Wyo.....	176	5	9	22	30	64	26	21	62.9	59.9	65.7	63.2	43.5		
Colo.....	1,141	36	66	128	184	393	166	170	63.9	62.9	64.8	64.2	55.2		
N. Mex.....	490	44	46	46	84	147	61	62	55.2	55.6	58.9	57.2	41.3		
Ariz.....	916	56	71	101	167	290	127	115	58.1	57.8	58.4	60.3	32.6		
Utah.....	492	10	19	37	94	177	86	69	67.3	67.2	67.3	67.6	45.4		
Nev.....	265	5	12	23	52	103	41	29	65.2	64.5	65.9	66.9	36.2		
Pac.	14,878	579	931	1,355	2,518	4,822	2,270	1,904	62.6	62.4	62.7	63.5	49.4		
Wash.....	1,826	40	98	208	321	662	265	232	63.5	62.4	64.5	63.9	48.6		
Oreg.....	1,156	27	68	153	213	404	153	136	60.0	57.8	62.1	60.3	42.8		
Calif.....	10,876	472	725	953	1,912	3,567	1,785	1,462	62.6	62.9	62.4	63.6	49.4		
Alaska.....	135	8	7	10	20	51	20	19	66.7	62.3	67.1	75.3	64.5		
Hawaii.....	385	32	32	31	51	138	46	54	61.9	61.5	62.3	74.4	76.4		
P.R.....	1,197	453	203	87	131	179	72	72	27.0	28.9	25.3	(NA)	(NA)		

NA Not available. ¹ Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here. Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970, vol. I, Part C.

No. 194. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES IN CURRENT AND CONSTANT (1972 DOLLARS), BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1956 TO 1972

(Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown)

YEAR	INCOME (\$1,000) IN CURRENT DOLLARS FOR PERSONS COMPLETING—						INCOME (\$1,000) IN 1972 DOLLARS FOR PERSONS COMPLETING—					
	Elementary		High school		College		Elementary		High school		College	
	Less than 8 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	Less than 8 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
LIFETIME INCOME												
From age 18 to death:												
1956 ¹	\$131	\$179	\$202	\$244	\$278	\$373	\$202	\$275	\$311	\$376	\$428	\$573
1961 ¹	152	205	236	274	335	455	212	287	330	383	469	636
1967 ¹	195	260	294	354	407	564	244	326	369	444	510	708
1967 ²	188	250	285	341	390	541	236	313	357	427	489	678
1970 ²	237	307	347	418	494	668	256	331	374	450	532	715
1972 ²	280	344	389	479	543	758	280	344	389	479	543	758
From age 25 to death:												
1956 ¹	122	166	189	228	268	359	188	255	290	351	412	552
1961 ¹	142	192	223	267	325	437	199	288	312	360	454	611
1967 ¹	180	242	280	333	394	543	225	304	351	418	494	681
1967 ²	174	233	271	321	378	522	218	292	340	402	473	654
1970 ²	219	287	332	395	479	638	236	309	357	425	516	687
1972 ²	260	323	371	452	525	731	260	323	371	452	525	731
From age 18 to 64:												
1956 ¹	117	159	180	216	243	325	180	245	276	332	374	500
1961 ¹	135	183	206	241	284	380	188	258	289	337	398	531
1967 ¹	175	233	260	316	360	494	220	292	325	396	451	619
1967 ²	169	224	250	303	344	471	212	280	314	380	431	590
1970 ²	213	273	307	368	432	587	229	294	330	397	465	632
1972 ²	251	305	343	421	480	655	251	305	343	421	480	655
From age 25 to 64:												
1956 ¹	107	146	166	199	232	311	155	225	256	307	357	478
1961 ¹	125	169	193	225	273	361	175	236	270	314	382	505
1967 ¹	160	215	245	294	346	472	200	269	307	369	433	592
1967 ²	154	205	236	283	331	450	193	259	296	354	415	555
1970 ²	195	252	291	344	416	560	210	272	313	371	445	604
1972 ²	231	284	324	393	461	627	231	284	324	393	461	627
ANNUAL MEAN INCOME												
18 years old and over:												
1956 ¹	2.5	3.6	4.0	4.7	5.1	7.6	3.9	5.5	6.2	7.3	7.8	11.7
1961 ¹	2.9	4.1	4.7	5.3	6.1	9.4	4.1	5.8	6.6	7.5	8.5	13.1
1967 ¹	3.6	5.1	5.8	7.0	7.1	11.7	4.5	6.4	7.2	8.8	8.9	14.6
1967 ²	3.5	4.9	5.6	6.7	6.8	11.1	4.4	6.2	7.0	8.4	8.5	14.0
1970 ²	4.4	5.9	6.7	8.1	8.4	13.6	4.7	6.4	7.2	8.8	9.0	14.6
1972 ²	5.2	6.6	7.5	9.2	9.2	15.2	5.2	6.6	7.5	9.2	9.2	15.2
25 years old and over:												
1956 ¹	2.6	3.6	4.4	5.2	6.0	7.9	4.0	5.6	6.7	8.0	9.2	12.1
1961 ¹	3.0	4.2	5.2	5.9	7.3	9.8	4.2	5.9	7.2	8.3	10.3	13.7
1967 ¹	3.6	5.2	6.5	7.8	9.1	12.3	4.6	6.5	8.1	9.8	11.4	15.4
1967 ²	3.5	5.0	6.3	7.5	8.7	11.8	4.4	6.3	7.8	9.4	10.9	14.7
1970 ²	4.4	6.0	7.6	9.2	10.9	14.4	4.8	6.5	8.2	9.9	11.7	15.6
1972 ²	5.2	6.8	8.4	10.4	11.9	16.2	5.2	6.8	8.4	10.4	11.9	16.2
From age 18 to 64:												
1956 ¹	2.8	3.9	4.1	4.8	5.1	7.8	4.4	5.9	6.4	7.4	7.9	12.0
1961 ¹	3.4	4.6	4.8	5.4	6.1	9.4	4.8	6.4	6.8	7.6	8.6	13.2
1967 ¹	4.3	5.8	5.9	7.2	7.2	11.9	5.4	7.3	7.5	9.0	9.0	14.9
1967 ²	4.2	5.6	5.7	6.9	6.9	11.4	5.2	7.0	7.2	8.6	8.6	14.2
1970 ²	5.3	6.9	7.0	8.3	8.4	14.0	5.7	7.4	7.5	8.9	9.1	15.0
1972 ²	6.2	7.7	7.7	9.4	9.3	15.5	6.2	7.7	7.7	9.4	9.3	15.5
From age 25 to 64:												
1956 ¹	3.0	4.1	4.6	5.6	6.5	8.7	4.6	6.3	7.1	8.5	10.0	13.4
1961 ¹	3.5	4.8	5.3	6.1	7.4	9.5	4.9	6.6	7.4	8.5	10.3	13.3
1967 ¹	4.4	6.0	6.8	8.1	9.4	12.6	5.5	7.5	8.5	10.1	11.8	15.8
1967 ²	4.3	5.8	6.5	7.8	9.0	12.1	5.3	7.2	8.2	9.7	11.3	15.1
1970 ²	5.4	7.1	8.1	9.4	11.2	15.0	5.8	7.6	8.7	10.2	12.1	16.1
1972 ²	6.4	7.9	9.0	10.7	12.2	16.6	6.4	7.9	9.0	10.7	12.2	16.6

¹ Computed from grouped data based on estimated mean values for specific income class intervals.

² Computation based on actual reported amounts.

No. 195. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1920 TO 1972

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1920	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹.....mil.	104.5	130.9	148.7	179.3	193.8	197.9	203.2	206.2
Population 5-17 years ¹.....mil.	27.6	30.2	30.2	43.9	50.0	51.6	52.5	52.3
Percent of total population.....	26.4	23.0	20.3	24.5	25.8	26.1	25.8	25.4
Pupils enrolled.....mil.	21.6	25.4	25.1	36.1	42.8	43.9	45.6	46.1
Percent of total population.....	20.8	19.4	16.9	20.1	22.1	22.2	22.4	22.3
Percent of population 5-17.....	78.3	84.4	83.2	82.2	85.7	85.1	86.9	88.1
Average daily attendance.....mil.	16.2	22.0	22.3	32.5	39.2	40.8	41.9	42.3
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	74.8	86.7	88.7	90.0	91.4	91.3	90.4	91.8
Average length of term in days.....	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	178.9	178.8	178.9	179.2
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	121.2	151.7	157.9	160.2	163.5	163.2	161.7	164.5
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....1,000..	678	912	962	1,464	1,885	2,071	2,253	2,322
Classroom teachers ².....1,000..	657	875	914	1,387	1,786	1,957	2,131	2,187
Male ³.....1,000..	93	195	195	402	568	616	691	737
Percent ³	14.1	22.2	21.3	29.0	31.8	31.5	32.4	33.7
Female ³.....1,000..	565	681	719	985	1,218	1,341	1,440	1,450
Principals.....1,000..	14	32	39	64	77	86	91	98
Supervisors.....1,000..	7	5	9	14	22	29	32	37
REVENUE								
Total.....mil. dol.	970	2,261	5,437	14,747	25,357	31,903	40,267	(NA)
Federal.....mil. dol.	2	40	156	652	1,997	2,806	3,220	(NA)
State.....mil. dol.	160	684	2,166	5,768	9,920	12,276	16,063	(NA)
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol.	808	1,537	3,116	8,327	13,440	16,821	20,985	(NA)
EXPENDITURE⁴								
Total.....mil. dol.	1,036	2,344	5,838	15,613	26,248	32,977	40,683	48,514
Current expenditure for day schools ⁵.....mil. dol.	861	1,942	4,687	12,329	21,053	26,877	34,218	40,147
Other current expenditure ⁶.....mil. dol.	3	13	36	133	648	866	636	1,709
Capital outlay.....mil. dol.	154	258	1,014	7,262	3,755	4,256	4,659	5,055
Interest.....mil. dol.	18	131	101	490	792	978	1,171	1,602
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.	9.91	17.91	39.27	87.07	135.44	166.67	200.20	235.26
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷.....dol.	64	106	259	472	654	786	970	1,147
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸.....dol.	53	88	209	375	537	658	816	949
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol.	590	1,314	2,896	7,671	13,068	16,373	20,879	(NA)
Average annual salary per member.....dol.	871	1,441	3,010	5,174	6,935	7,630	8,840	10,100
In 1970 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.	21.39	52.73	68.24	121.94	174.58	201.60	218.12	235.26
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸.....dol.	138	312	450	661	843	951	1,057	1,147
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁹.....dol.	114	259	363	525	692	796	889	949
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol.	1,880	4,242	5,230	7,246	8,939	9,229	9,631	10,100

NA Not available.

¹ For 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. ³ Beginning 1960, estimated. ⁴ 1972 data are preliminary.

⁵ Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

⁶ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁷ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

⁸ Based on current expenditures allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁹ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial, and *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary Day Schools*, Fall 1971.

NO. 196. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1960 TO 1972, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1972, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT						ENROLLMENT AS PERCENT OF PERSONS, 5-17 YEARS ¹			Average daily attendance, 1972	Average length of school term (days), 1972
	1960		1970		1972		1960	1970	1972		
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary					
U.S.	27,602	8,485	32,597	13,022	32,265	13,816	82.2	86.9	88.1	42,275	179.2
N.E.	1,399	445	1,794	671	1,829	735	(NA)	83.2	86.2	2,358	179.1
Maine.....	152	43	175	65	178	69	81.3	92.7	94.3	231	175.0
N.H.....	81	25	109	43	117	47	73.3	80.4	85.4	154	176.2
Vt.....	57	16	73	27	76	29	74.0	85.5	89.0	103	175.5
Mass.....	2,643	2,218	828	319	838	353	74.2	81.7	84.5	1,076	180.1
R.I.....	101	33	130	50	136	54	69.6	80.0	84.5	173	180.0
Conn.....	366	111	479	167	484	183	81.9	84.1	86.8	621	180.0
M.A.....	4,342	1,466	5,177	2,110	5,137	2,252	(NA)	80.2	81.6	6,644	181.0
N.Y.....	2,126	703	2,526	988	2,456	1,064	77.6	80.6	81.0	3,106	180.0
N.J.....	796	255	1,045	410	1,059	439	76.8	80.9	82.7	1,358	182.0
Pa.....	1,419	508	1,606	712	1,622	749	78.4	79.3	81.9	2,180	181.8
E.N.C.....	5,337	1,670	6,524	2,594	6,442	2,820	(NA)	85.1	87.3	8,372	180.0
Ohio.....	1,470	436	1,715	709	1,698	741	80.5	86.0	87.7	2,346	180.0
Ind.....	752	237	876	348	867	364	85.5	88.4	89.9	1,112	182.1
Ill.....	1,356	432	1,668	656	1,699	680	77.4	81.3	83.9	2,106	178.9
Mich.....	2,125	372	1,594	572	1,503	710	81.7	88.5	91.1	2,008	180.0
Wis.....	505	194	671	309	675	325	71.0	81.5	83.6	900	180.1
W.N.C.....	2,384	768	2,700	1,117	2,594	1,141	(NA)	88.8	87.9	3,494	177.3
Minn.....	504	178	629	285	627	286	78.6	87.0	87.7	886	176.2
Iowa.....	457	141	465	196	454	199	87.9	88.9	88.6	620	177.2
Mo.....	625	196	791	286	725	298	82.6	91.0	87.5	920	176.0
N.Dak.....	101	36	101	47	98	47	79.5	84.6	83.2	139	180.6
S.Dak.....	116	37	116	51	113	52	85.8	89.3	89.7	157	177.2
Nebr.....	216	67	234	97	231	102	83.2	85.3	86.0	315	179.1
Kans.....	366	113	364	155	346	157	91.1	90.6	90.0	457	179.9
S.A.....	4,473	1,287	5,060	1,944	4,998	2,076	(NA)	89.0	90.0	6,481	180.4
Del.....	62	19	94	36	95	40	75.1	87.2	90.6	124	180.0
Md.....	457	139	650	242	662	260	77.5	85.9	88.1	837	182.4
D.C.....	97	26	117	32	110	33	86.5	90.9	87.7	130	181.0
Va.....	663	178	784	293	765	309	83.6	89.9	89.7	994	180.9
W.Va.....	352	109	282	119	284	120	91.0	90.7	92.4	377	180.4
N.C.....	844	261	837	349	820	356	88.6	89.6	89.6	1,083	180.0
S.C.....	482	128	471	177	460	188	87.5	90.0	91.3	582	180.0
Ga.....	748	201	813	300	769	324	89.4	90.9	89.4	1,000	180.0
Fla.....	708	225	1,012	396	1,033	446	87.1	87.5	91.0	1,354	179.7
E.S.C.....	2,185	610	2,155	841	2,099	853	(NA)	87.8	87.0	2,753	176.1
Ky.....	496	135	605	169	509	211	79.2	83.4	85.6	667	174.4
Tenn.....	629	182	643	243	630	258	88.0	88.9	89.9	846	176.7
Ala.....	609	179	580	237	568	238	87.5	88.5	87.2	746	175.8
Miss.....	452	115	418	157	383	146	90.4	90.6	84.0	494	178.1
W.S.C.....	2,876	843	3,367	1,315	3,389	1,360	(NA)	90.4	92.3	4,261	178.6
Ark.....	324	100	326	134	326	135	89.4	92.6	98.5	412	175.0
La.....	542	151	625	220	619	232	77.7	82.0	82.1	772	179.6
Okla.....	395	139	433	180	438	183	93.3	95.6	98.9	578	174.9
Tex.....	1,615	454	1,983	772	2,006	805	83.5	91.8	94.2	2,459	179.8
Mt.....	1,247	372	1,488	612	1,540	664	(NA)	90.9	86.8	2,029	180.3
Mont.....	109	36	121	54	121	61	81.8	89.3	90.8	161	180.7
Idaho.....	120	42	123	57	125	60	87.7	90.0	92.5	176	180.0
Wyo.....	62	19	61	26	60	27	98.7	93.5	94.5	81	180.0
Colo.....	308	85	385	153	366	169	89.5	91.5	95.4	625	179.7
N.Mex.....	180	51	195	81	200	85	84.6	89.0	91.9	260	180.0
Ariz.....	286	67	299	119	311	133	86.4	86.0	93.2	428	181.4
Utah.....	178	58	213	89	213	93	92.2	96.8	98.1	278	180.1
Nev.....	52	14	91	33	94	36	99.9	98.4	99.2	120	180.0
Pac.....	3,258	1,023	4,334	1,819	4,237	1,915	(NA)	91.8	92.2	5,882	177.3
Wash.....	2,458	2,156	578	242	557	248	85.6	93.2	92.8	746	180.0
Oreg.....	289	100	325	154	322	156	87.3	89.7	90.5	435	177.0
Calif.....	2,478	2,726	3,243	1,355	3,166	1,435	86.4	92.0	92.5	4,454	177.0
Alaska.....	37	8	59	18	62	23	81.3	87.7	90.3	78	170.3
Hawaii.....	2106	233	129	50	130	53	82.0	87.3	88.9	169	178.9
Other areas:											
P.R.....	486	88	537	135	547	150	70.8	(NA)	(NA)	651	174.0
Am.Sam.....	25	21	7	2	6	2	70.8	(NA)	(NA)	8	184.5
C.Z.....	9	3	10	4	10	4	99.1	(NA)	(NA)	12	176.0
Guam.....	12	2	16	5	20	6	77.9	(NA)	(NA)	24	180.0
V.I.....	6	1	(NA)	(NA)	15	3	69.7	(NA)	(NA)	18	180.0

NA Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census resident population as of April 1 for 1960 and 1970; 1972, on estimated resident population as of July 1, 1971. ² Enrollment as of a specific date. ³ Legal minimum.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School System. *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 197. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1950 TO 1973

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1960	1970	1973
Pupils enrolled¹	25,111	30,045	36,087	42,280	46,531	46,828	47,002	46,668	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and grades 1-8	19,387	23,471	27,602	30,652	33,249	33,229	32,910	32,481	76.5	71.5	69.6
Kindergarten.....	1,034	1,415	1,923	2,250	2,653	2,610	2,533	2,552	5.3	5.7	5.5
First.....	3,170	3,518	3,733	4,014	4,026	3,985	3,737	3,529	10.3	8.7	7.6
Second.....	2,645	3,391	3,436	3,800	3,876	3,817	3,755	3,551	9.5	8.4	7.6
Third.....	2,396	2,896	3,302	3,662	3,883	3,827	3,781	3,714	9.2	8.3	8.0
Fourth.....	2,254	2,535	3,146	3,523	3,820	3,841	3,792	3,753	8.7	8.2	8.0
Fifth.....	2,151	2,523	3,118	3,465	3,777	3,798	3,833	3,785	8.6	8.1	8.1
Sixth.....	2,056	2,584	3,070	3,362	3,721	3,761	3,791	3,837	8.5	8.0	8.2
Seventh.....	1,947	2,432	3,173	3,363	3,825	3,827	3,883	3,913	8.8	8.2	8.4
Eighth.....	1,734	2,177	2,701	3,212	3,668	3,763	3,805	3,847	7.5	7.9	8.2
Grades 9-12²	5,725	6,574	8,485	11,628	13,282	13,599	14,092	14,187	23.5	28.5	30.4
Ninth.....	1,761	2,028	2,412	3,198	3,708	3,810	3,969	3,956	6.7	8.0	8.5
Tenth.....	1,613	1,765	2,268	3,085	3,541	3,606	3,748	3,821	6.3	7.6	8.2
Eleventh.....	1,275	1,520	2,063	2,778	3,171	3,261	3,360	3,396	5.7	6.8	7.3
Twelfth.....	1,134	1,246	1,747	2,560	2,841	2,893	3,005	3,004	4.8	6.1	6.4
Postgraduate..	42	15	4	7	21	29	10	10	(2)	(2)	(2)

Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ Beginning 1965, estimated from fall enrollment. ² Includes postgraduates.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 198. SPANISH-AMERICAN ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS: 1968, 1970, AND 1972

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. See also headnote, table 203]

ITEM	1968, total	1970, total	1972					
			Total	Ariz., Calif., Colo., N. Mex., Texas	Conn., Ill., N.J., N.Y.	Fla.	Other U.S. (except Hawaii)	
Total students.....	1,000	43,354	44,878	44,647	8,359	7,862	1,495	26,930
Spanish-American.....	1,000	2,003	2,275	2,414	1,602	517	80	216
Percent of total students.....		4.6	5.1	5.4	10.2	6.6	5.4	0.8
Minority group enrollment of schools:								
Percent under 50 percent.....		45.3	44.2	43.5	43.8	26.9	45.1	80.3
Percent 50-100 percent.....		54.7	55.8	56.5	56.2	73.1	54.9	19.7
Percent 80-100 percent.....		31.7	33.1	32.9	29.6	53.5	32.5	8.6
Percent 100.....		1.9	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.6	0.1	0.2

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group*, Fall 1968 and 1970, and *Fall 1972 Elementary and Secondary School Civil Rights Survey*.

NO. 199. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN CHILDREN: 1955 TO 1973

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall. Relates to children 6-18 years of age through 1968; 5-18 thereafter]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total.....	132	146	149	152	199	206	207	213	205
In school, total.....	116	133	134	143	178	186	190	197	188
Percent of total.....	87.5	91.3	89.7	93.8	89.7	90.3	92.0	92.5	93.5
Federal.....	40	37	43	47	49	48	49	49	45
Public.....	65	85	82	87	119	127	131	139	129
Other.....	11	11	9	9	11	11	11	11	11
Not in school.....	10	9	9	7	13	12	10	9	8
Unknown ¹	6	4	7	3	8	8	7	7	9

¹ Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*, annual.

No. 200. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION—DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1955 TO 1970

[As of May, except as indicated. Covers Ala., Ark., Del., D.C., Fla., Ga., Ky., La., Md., Miss., Mo., N.C., Okla., S.C., Tenn., Tex., Va., and W.Va. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice of principle]

ITEM	1955	1960	1965	1966	1968, fall ¹	1970, fall ¹
School districts, total.....	10,569	7,016	5,457	5,372	² 3,015	² 3,255
With both white and Negro students.....	4,244	2,851	3,031	2,999	2,726	(NA)
Desegregated.....	159	755	1,476	³ 4,804	(NA)	(NA)
Enrollment:						
White.....	1,000	8,544	10,004	11,179	10,559	10,880
In desegregated districts.....	1,000	(NA)	⁴ 2,538	⁴ 6,704	(NA)	(NA)
Negro.....	1,000	2,639	3,057	3,481	3,573	3,818
In desegregated districts.....	1,000	(NA)	520	1,939	(NA)	(NA)
Negro students in schools with White students, total.....	(NA)	195	380	569	1,418	3,220
Percent of Negro enrollment.....	(NA)	6.4	10.9	15.9	39.6	84.3

¹ NA. Not available. ¹ Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, press release of June 18, 1971, and *Directory of Public Elementary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*. Based on universe of school districts with total enrollment of 300 and larger. ² Estimated. ³ Districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. ⁴ Excludes Missouri. Source: Except as noted, *Race Relations Information Center (formerly Southern Education Reporting Service)*, Nashville, Tennessee, *Statistical Summary*. . . . February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 201. NEGRO GROUP ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1970 AND 1972

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	1970				1972			
	Total	32 Northern and Western States ¹	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ²	11 Southern States ³	Total	32 Northern and Western States ¹	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ²	11 Southern States ³
Total students.....	44,910	30,131	3,725	11,054	44,647	29,916	3,743	10,983
Negro.....	6,713	3,188	641	2,884	6,796	3,251	651	2,895
Percent Negro:								
Of total students.....	14.9	10.6	17.2	26.1	15.2	10.9	17.4	26.3
By minority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	33.1	27.6	28.7	40.3	36.3	28.3	31.8	46.3
50-100 percent.....	66.9	72.4	71.3	59.7	63.7	71.7	68.2	53.7
95-100 percent.....	38.2	43.1	54.7	29.2	34.8	43.3	53.0	21.1
100 percent.....	14.0	11.7	24.1	14.4	11.2	10.9	23.6	8.7

¹ Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N.Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Ore., Pa., R.I., S.Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo. ² Del., D.C., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W.Va. ³ Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Texas, Va.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970*, and releases.

No. 202. CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: 1950 TO 1972

[As of October 1. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Elementary schools.....number..	8,589	10,501	10,879	10,350	10,113	9,695	9,362	8,982	8,761
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	2,561	4,373	4,492	4,106	3,860	3,607	3,355	3,076	2,871
Teachers, total.....1,000..	67	108	120	¹ 124	126	110	112	108	105
Religious.....1,000..	82	79	76	70	68	56	52	47	44
Lay.....1,000..	5	29	44	53	58	54	60	59	61
Secondary schools.....number..	2,189	2,392	2,413	2,277	2,192	2,076	1,981	1,857	1,773
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	506	880	1,082	1,093	1,081	1,051	1,008	959	919
Teachers, total.....1,000..	23	44	57	¹ 54	53	53	54	53	51
Religious.....1,000..	23	33	38	34	33	29	28	26	24
Lay.....1,000..	5	11	19	21	23	23	26	27	27

¹ Includes part-time teachers.

Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C., *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Year 1967-68 to 1969-70 and A Report on U.S. Catholic Schools 1970-71 and subsequent annual issues*. (Copyright.)

NO. 203. NEGRO ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY INCREASING LEVELS OF ISOLATION—STATES: 1970 AND 1972

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans. Includes pre-kindergarten and kindergarten. For 1972 data by areas, see table 201]

State	NEGRO ENROLLMENT, 1970				Total enrollment, 1972 (1,000)	NEGRO ENROLLMENT, 1972							
	Total (1,000)	Percent enrolled in schools with minority enrollment of—		Total enrollment, 1972 (1,000)		By minority group enrollment of schools							
		Under 50 percent	100 percent			Under 50 percent		50-100 percent		95-100 percent		100 percent	
						Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent
Total.	6,707.4	33.1	14.0	44,647	6,796.2	2,465.4	36.3	4,330.9	63.7	2,362.2	34.8	759.8	11.2
Ala.	270.0	36.5	20.0	762	251.6	103.5	41.1	148.1	58.9	84.4	33.5	41.3	16.4
Alaska	2.1	99.7	-	83	2.4	2.3	96.6	0.1	3.5	-	-	-	-
Ariz.	16.9	32.2	2.5	468	18.3	6.1	33.3	12.2	66.7	3.6	19.8	(Z)	0.2
Ark.	106.1	43.0	8.6	417	100.3	50.6	50.5	49.6	49.5	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.9
Calif.	416.8	25.8	5.0	4,441	429.7	100.7	25.5	320.0	74.5	188.7	43.9	22.3	5.2
Colo.	19.0	50.1	-	557	22.2	12.4	55.7	9.8	44.3	5.6	25.1	-	-
Conn.	58.6	43.5	-	674	60.9	26.6	43.8	34.2	56.2	13.2	21.7	0.1	0.1
Del.	27.3	54.8	-	134	28.1	15.5	55.1	12.6	44.9	5.1	18.3	0.3	1.2
D.C.	137.5	1.2	33.5	140	133.6	0.5	0.4	133.2	99.6	125.0	93.5	47.7	35.7
Fla.	332.2	48.4	9.8	1,495	344.9	229.9	66.7	115.0	33.3	29.7	8.6	12.1	3.5
Ga.	365.2	35.9	16.8	1,085	371.0	150.4	40.5	220.7	59.5	83.3	22.5	48.9	13.2
Idaho	0.4	100.0	-	173	0.4	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ill.	421.4	14.3	36.2	2,283	423.7	62.3	14.7	361.4	85.3	300.8	71.0	156.9	37.0
Ind.	110.0	30.3	13.9	1,207	113.8	41.0	36.1	72.7	63.9	46.1	40.7	10.5	9.2
Iowa	10.3	70.4	-	633	10.7	7.6	70.6	3.2	29.4	-	-	-	-
Kans.	32.5	59.9	10.5	503	32.7	23.0	70.5	9.7	29.5	6.9	21.1	1.9	5.8
Ky.	66.2	55.0	3.3	722	62.6	38.6	61.7	24.0	38.3	16.6	26.5	4.6	7.4
La.	340.7	31.2	24.0	851	346.0	116.9	33.8	229.1	66.2	119.5	34.5	58.9	17.0
Maine.	0.8	100.0	-	207	0.4	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Md.	220.2	38.0	25.7	921	232.0	79.0	34.1	153.0	65.9	106.3	45.8	55.7	24.0
Mass.	52.4	48.0	6.1	1,178	57.6	28.2	49.0	29.4	51.0	15.4	26.8	1.0	1.3
Mich.	288.0	19.2	10.1	2,173	304.9	66.0	21.7	238.8	78.3	152.1	49.9	22.6	7.4
Minn.	10.1	64.1	-	926	11.1	8.0	71.1	3.2	28.9	0.3	3.1	-	-
Miss.	272.0	26.4	10.8	524	265.0	68.8	26.0	196.1	74.0	69.8	26.4	22.4	8.5
Mo.	144.6	20.1	30.2	1,005	149.0	33.0	22.1	116.0	77.9	93.7	62.9	45.5	30.6
Mont.	0.4	95.5	-	137	0.3	0.3	94.7	(Z)	5.3	-	-	-	-
Nebr.	12.9	33.0	-	262	13.5	6.1	45.1	7.4	54.9	3.3	24.1	-	-
Nev.	10.5	65.7	4.9	131	11.1	10.9	98.3	0.1	1.7	-	-	-	-
N.H.	0.6	100.0	-	162	0.6	0.6	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
N.J.	225.2	32.0	6.6	1,469	231.3	70.0	30.3	161.3	69.7	87.0	37.6	11.2	4.8
N. Mex.	6.1	52.2	5.5	282	6.2	3.2	51.2	3.0	48.8	0.6	9.1	0.1	1.5
N.Y.	542.5	28.8	9.0	3,457	556.2	154.5	27.8	401.7	72.2	223.1	40.1	30.6	5.5
N.C.	351.7	54.1	6.8	1,180	347.8	217.4	62.5	130.4	37.5	9.9	2.8	1.9	0.5
N. Dak.	0.7	100.0	-	118	0.5	0.5	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio	295.5	27.2	14.0	2,405	293.9	82.9	28.2	211.0	71.8	130.1	44.3	44.0	15.0
Okla.	52.6	52.6	10.6	545	55.3	39.3	71.0	15.0	29.0	3.2	5.8	-	-
Oreg.	8.0	66.8	-	469	8.5	6.1	72.1	2.4	27.9	0.4	4.3	-	-
Pa.	275.5	26.3	4.7	2,306	269.6	69.8	25.9	199.8	74.1	130.1	48.3	27.9	10.3
R.I.	7.8	98.6	-	186	7.8	7.5	96.9	0.2	3.1	-	-	-	-
S.C.	260.9	44.8	7.0	630	261.3	108.6	41.6	152.7	58.4	36.1	13.8	15.9	6.1
S. Dak.	0.4	100.0	-	154	0.4	0.4	99.1	(Z)	0.9	-	-	-	-
Tenn.	189.6	32.3	25.9	897	192.5	79.2	41.1	113.3	58.9	74.8	38.9	38.5	20.0
Texas	402.6	34.9	14.0	2,611	418.3	158.3	37.8	260.0	62.2	162.4	38.8	20.9	7.1
Utah	1.5	77.1	-	312	1.6	1.2	76.0	0.4	24.0	-	-	-	-
Vt.	0.1	100.0	-	72	0.1	0.1	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Va.	259.2	41.4	10.3	1,060	261.0	124.5	47.7	136.5	52.3	7.6	2.9	1.7	0.6
Wash.	20.6	65.7	-	787	20.9	14.7	70.3	6.2	29.7	0.3	1.5	-	-
W. Va.	19.0	85.8	0.9	410	13.2	16.4	90.0	1.8	10.0	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.9
Wis.	41.2	22.8	-	984	45.4	11.2	24.7	34.2	75.3	24.6	54.2	3.3	7.3
Wyo.	0.8	80.1	-	80	0.8	0.6	82.5	0.1	17.5	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970 and Fall 1972 Elementary and Secondary School Civil Rights Survey.*

No. 204. NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, PUPILS, AND TEACHERS, BY LEVEL: 1970-71

[In thousands]

ITEM	All nonpublic schools	BY AFFILIATION—		
		Roman Catholic	Other affiliated ¹	Non-affiliated
Schools, total.....	18	11	4	3
Elementary.....	14	9	3	2
Secondary.....	4	2	1	1
Pupils, total.....	5,370	4,363	540	458
Elementary.....	4,056	3,365	429	273
Secondary.....	1,314	1,008	120	185
Teachers, total ²	226	³ 158	31	36
Elementary.....	151	³ 110	21	19
Secondary.....	75	³ 48	9	17

¹ Includes unknown. ² Full-time equivalent. ³ Estimated.Source: U.S. Office of Education, unpublished data from the survey of nonpublic elementary and secondary education; and The National Catholic Educational Association, *A Report on U.S. Catholic Schools, 1971-1972*.

No. 205. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1973

[As of fall of year. Enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS (1,000)				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO		INSTRUCTION ROOMS (1,000)		
	Elementary	Secondary	Total		Lacking full certification		Elementary	Secondary	Completed	Abandoned	Available and in use
			Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary					
1955.....	22,159	8,521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1,043
1960.....	24,350	11,931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1,332
1963.....	25,774	14,412	908	669	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1,497
1964.....	26,222	15,195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1,549
1965.....	26,670	15,504	965	746	53	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1,595
1966.....	27,105	15,934	1,006	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1,653
1967.....	27,372	16,519	1,040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	75	19	1,709
1968.....	27,363	17,581	1,076	860	62	46	25.4	20.5	70	18	1,765
1969.....	27,455	18,163	1,107	907	56	44	24.8	20.0	64	19	1,836
1970.....	27,501	18,408	1,132	929	(NA)	(NA)	24.3	19.8	62	15	1,918
1971.....	27,688	18,393	1,111	962	(NA)	(NA)	24.9	19.3	(NA)	(NA)	1,898
1972.....	27,323	18,421	1,120	977	(NA)	(NA)	24.4	18.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1973 ¹	26,509	18,990	1,108	978	(NA)	(NA)	24.1	18.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Preliminary. Includes estimates for nonreporting States.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual, and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1982-83*.

No. 206. CLASSROOM TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY TYPE OF CONTROL: 1955 TO 1973

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Nonpublic schools estimated. See headnote, table 208]

TYPE OF CONTROL	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total.....	1,286	1,600	1,951	2,162	2,233	2,276	2,275	2,308	2,315
Elementary.....	827	991	1,122	1,223	1,253	1,274	1,252	1,260	1,246
Secondary.....	459	609	828	938	980	1,002	1,023	1,048	1,069
Public.....	1,141	1,408	1,710	1,936	2,014	2,061	2,063	2,097	2,106
Elementary.....	733	858	965	1,076	1,108	1,132	1,111	1,120	1,108
Secondary.....	408	550	746	860	906	929	952	977	998
Nonpublic.....	145	192	240	225	219	217	212	211	209
Elementary.....	94	133	168	147	145	146	141	140	138
Secondary.....	51	59	82	78	74	71	71	71	71

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Schools, Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1982-83*.

No. 207. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1974

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$7,500	\$7,500-\$8,499	\$8,500-\$9,499	\$9,500-\$11,499	\$11,500 and over
U.S.....	2,124,150	1,133,703	990,447	10,673	10,337	11,009	8.9	14.6	15.6	28.1	32.7
Ala.....	35,295	17,472	17,823	9,264	9,171	9,354	4.0	28.0	35.0	30.0	3.0
Alaska.....	4,046	2,314	1,732	1,567	1,547	15,827	-	-	-	0.6	99.4
Ariz.....	22,100	16,875	5,225	10,547	10,181	11,159	10.0	9.0	8.0	32.0	41.0
Ark.....	21,059	10,214	10,845	7,881	7,778	8,000	45.0	30.0	15.0	7.0	3.0
Calif.....	184,000	111,000	73,000	12,850	12,425	13,500	0.2	5.4	10.6	26.2	57.6
Colo.....	24,929	12,415	12,514	10,200	10,085	10,310	8.0	11.0	14.0	40.0	27.0
Conn.....	2 34,750	2 19,177	15,573	11,030	10,710	11,440	-	10.0	15.0	33.0	42.0
Del.....	6,400	2,664	3,736	11,320	11,160	11,440	-	6.0	18.0	34.0	42.0
D.C.....	6,617	3,806	2,811	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.....	2 67,755	2 34,160	2 33,595	10,430	2 9,600	2 9,920	8.0	12.0	23.0	38.0	19.0
Ga.....	50,394	30,305	20,059	8,889	8,653	9,245	26.0	27.0	24.0	17.0	6.0
Hawaii 2	6,922	4,015	2,907	3 11,112	3 11,219	3 10,969	2.0	8.0	10.0	33.0	47.0
Idaho.....	8,279	3,862	4,417	8,383	8,209	8,304	42.0	24.0	19.0	14.0	1.0
Ill.....	110,400	63,200	47,200	11,791	11,311	12,757	1.0	5.0	12.0	36.0	46.0
Ind.....	51,900	26,000	25,900	10,100	9,800	10,400	10.0	22.0	16.0	25.0	27.0
Iowa.....	30,150	14,498	15,661	9,854	9,362	10,332	11.7	20.5	16.5	31.7	19.6
Kans.....	25,595	12,920	12,675	8,847	8,670	9,024	22.0	25.0	25.0	21.0	7.0
Ky.....	31,700	19,600	12,100	8,244	8,020	8,575	36.3	23.0	15.0	10.0	3.7
La.....	40,300	21,650	18,650	9,030	8,750	9,235	19.3	23.0	24.0	28.7	5.0
Maine.....	11,570	7,015	4,555	9,238	8,934	9,706	11.0	16.0	30.0	37.0	6.0
Md.....	43,051	21,939	21,112	11,741	11,516	11,974	-	4.0	8.0	38.0	50.0
Mass.....	60,466	28,996	31,470	2 10,995	2 10,910	2 11,077	3.0	9.0	11.0	35.0	42.0
Mich.....	2 89,670	2 37,670	2 52,000	2 12,545	2 12,180	2 12,810	-	-	1.0	15.0	84.0
Minn.....	44,800	21,100	23,700	10,963	10,180	11,080	10.0	10.0	12.0	43.0	35.0
Miss.....	23,472	13,065	10,387	7,604	7,457	7,794	16.0	66.8	12.0	5.2	-
Mo.....	47,127	24,658	22,469	9,567	9,410	9,728	19.3	25.9	17.3	21.5	16.0
Mont.....	2 8,548	2 4,952	2 3,596	9,429	8,884	10,180	15.0	20.0	22.0	27.0	16.0
Neb.....	17,550	9,450	8,100	9,174	8,610	9,765	14.0	23.0	25.0	32.0	6.0
Nev.....	5,590	2,950	2,640	11,411	11,257	11,582	-	-	8.0	52.0	40.0
N.H.....	8,284	4,630	3,754	9,615	9,440	9,817	15.0	20.0	17.0	40.0	8.0
N.J.....	78,500	42,390	36,110	11,900	11,713	12,148	0.5	5.0	19.0	29.0	46.5
N. Mex.....	12,520	6,549	5,971	8,786	8,703	8,873	23.5	23.0	25.0	25.0	3.5
N.Y.....	186,435	88,886	97,549	4 12,800	4 12,400	4 13,100	-	-	10.0	20.0	70.0
N.C.....	51,865	34,391	17,464	9,620	9,375	9,841	0.8	16.5	20.7	49.2	12.8
N. Dak.....	7,220	4,550	2,670	8,530	8,165	9,145	51.3	18.2	11.3	13.1	6.1
Ohio.....	104,192	54,915	49,277	10,300	10,030	10,600	13.1	18.9	16.9	26.7	24.4
Okl.....	28,300	14,900	13,400	8,300	8,100	8,500	41.3	27.7	18.2	11.5	1.3
Oreg.....	22,300	12,300	10,000	9,868	9,654	10,092	7.3	21.9	17.1	31.7	21.5
Pa.....	112,500	52,900	59,600	10,900	10,700	11,100	4.0	13.0	13.0	36.0	34.0
R.I.....	9,426	5,469	3,957	11,350	11,200	11,558	-	3.0	16.0	51.0	30.0
S.C.....	27,265	16,342	10,923	8,609	8,428	8,732	2.4	60.3	21.5	15.6	0.2
S. Dak.....	8,070	5,100	2,970	8,150	7,890	8,490	34.5	32.0	14.0	12.0	7.5
Tenn.....	37,150	22,325	14,825	8,840	8,550	9,280	25.0	24.0	22.0	27.0	2.0
Tex.....	135,702	71,922	63,780	8,967	8,867	9,068	20.0	25.0	25.0	27.0	3.0
Utah.....	12,370	6,285	6,085	9,150	9,000	9,290	20.0	17.0	23.0	34.0	6.0
Vt.....	6,315	3,145	3,170	9,150	8,830	9,500	26.0	20.0	19.0	27.0	8.0
Va.....	53,960	30,800	23,150	10,100	9,850	10,500	11.0	18.0	16.0	35.0	20.0
Wash.....	33,250	18,725	14,525	11,280	10,990	11,662	1.8	11.5	14.3	29.2	43.2
W. Va.....	18,817	10,402	8,415	8,493	8,256	8,774	30.0	31.5	22.0	14.0	2.5
Wis.....	2 50,790	2 27,020	2 23,770	2 10,830	2 10,535	2 11,166	1.0	8.0	12.0	37.0	42.0
Wyo.....	2 4,495	2 2,195	2 2,300	2 9,885	2 9,670	2 10,090	5.0	10.0	22.0	45.0	18.0

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Amount shown should be reduced by about 30 percent to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States. ² Estimated. ³ Amount shown should be reduced 19 percent to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States. ⁴ Median salary.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1973—R8, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1973-74*, and unpublished data. (Copyright © 1974 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 208. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1960 TO 1974

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

ITEM	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Average salary, all teachers.....\$1,000	5.0	6.2	7.4	8.0	8.6	9.3	9.7	10.2	10.7
Elementary.....\$1,000	4.8	6.0	7.3	7.7	8.4	9.0	9.4	9.9	10.8
Index (1967=100).....	72.7	90.4	109.9	116.6	127.0	136.2	142.3	149.1	158.1
Secondary.....\$1,000	5.3	6.5	7.7	8.2	8.9	9.6	10.0	10.5	11.0
Index (1967=100).....	74.2	90.7	108.2	115.5	125.1	134.6	141.1	147.7	154.9
Percent of teachers—									
Under \$7,500.....	88.1	81.8	61.1	40.5	36.6	24.7	20.3	14.9	8.9
\$7,500-\$8,499.....	11.9	10.1	15.3	18.1	19.7	18.8	17.5	16.8	14.6
\$8,500-\$9,499.....	-	5.5	10.5	13.4	14.4	15.6	16.5	16.0	15.6
\$9,500-\$11,499.....	-	2.6	13.1	14.6	19.1	21.9	22.6	24.7	28.1
\$11,500 and over.....	-	-	-	4.3	10.3	19.0	23.1	27.7	32.7

- Represents zero.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., Research Report, 1973-R8, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1973-74*. (Copyright © 1974 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 209. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY EXPERIENCE AND DEGREES HELD: 1964, 1970, AND 1973

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964		1970		1973			
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women
Percent with teaching experience of:								
1-3 years.....	16.9	22.5	22.0	26.1	21.4	23.7	20.7	23.6
4-6 years.....	14.3	18.1	15.9	20.5	19.9	21.3	20.9	20.5
7-9 years.....	10.1	11.2	11.7	10.6	11.0	14.9	15.5	11.6
10-14 years.....	15.3	15.8	15.0	16.5	16.3	17.6	19.1	15.7
15-19 years.....	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.6	10.4	10.2	11.0	9.9
20 years or more.....	31.8	21.1	24.8	16.7	21.0	12.4	12.8	18.8
Median ¹.....years..	12	9	10	7	9	7	8	8
Percent, highest degree held:								
No degree.....	3.8	0.4	0.9	0.7	2.2	0.7	0.5	1.9
2-year degree.....	12.1	0.6	5.0	0.5				
Bachelor's degree.....	66.7	62.6	72.0	59.2	72.4	59.1	52.3	73.1
Master's degree.....	16.6	33.5	20.5	37.2	23.3	37.0	43.3	22.8
Professional degree, 6 years.....	0.7	2.4	1.4	2.1	2.2	3.1	3.6	2.1
Doctor's degree.....	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	-	0.1	0.2	-

- Represents zero. ¹ For definition of median, see preface.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 210. NEW BOND SALES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL PURPOSES: 1970 TO 1973

For fiscal years ending in years stated. Covers bonds sold for construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

ISSUING AGENCY	1970			1971			1972			1973		
	Number of sales	Sales	Average net interest cost	Number of sales	Sales	Average net interest cost	Number of sales	Sales	Average net interest cost	Number of sales	Sales	Average net interest cost
All agencies.....	1,309	2,813	6.39	1,687	3,908	5.48	1,547	3,368	5.01	1,336	2,905	4.91
State.....	14	188	6.22	11	330	5.30	8	216	4.50	6	103	4.64
County.....	85	220	6.43	116	239	5.62	71	161	5.03	71	113	5.03
City, town, township.....	112	287	6.38	134	402	5.20	235	565	4.94	127	383	4.84
School district.....	1,001	1,673	6.36	1,284	2,353	5.44	1,092	1,976	5.01	1,031	1,916	4.88
Authority.....	97	445	6.58	142	584	5.96	141	450	6.49	101	390	5.15

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*.

Public School Finances—Days Absent—Pupil Transportation 129

No. 211. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES: 1960 TO 1971

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Expenditure data for years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics: Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 246-261]

ITEM	1960		1966		1968		1970		1971	
	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent	Total	Per cent
Revenue, total	14,747	100.0	25,357	100.0	31,983	100.0	40,267	100.0	44,511	100.0
Federal sources.....	652	4.4	1,997	7.9	2,806	8.8	3,220	8.0	3,753	8.4
State sources.....	5,768	39.1	9,920	39.1	12,276	38.5	16,063	39.9	17,553	39.4
Other sources ¹	8,327	56.5	13,440	53.0	16,821	52.7	20,985	52.1	23,205	52.1
Expenditures, total	15,613	100.0	26,248	100.0	32,977	100.0	40,683	100.0	45,500	100.0
Current	12,462	79.8	21,702	82.7	27,744	84.1	34,854	85.7	39,630	87.1
Day schools.....	12,329	79.0	21,063	80.2	26,877	81.5	34,218	84.1	38,657	85.0
Administration.....	528	3.4	938	3.6	1,249	3.8	1,607	3.9	1,789	3.9
Instruction ²	8,351	53.5	14,445	55.0	18,376	55.7	23,270	57.2	26,224	57.6
Plant operation.....	1,085	6.9	1,763	6.7	2,075	6.3	2,537	6.2	3,081	6.8
Plant maintenance.....	423	2.7	624	2.4	790	2.4	975	2.4	879	1.9
Fixed charges.....	909	5.8	1,701	6.5	2,388	7.2	3,267	8.0	3,657	8.0
Other services.....	1,033	6.6	1,583	6.0	2,000	6.1	2,562	6.3	3,026	6.7
Other current ³	133	0.9	648	2.5	866	2.6	636	1.6	973	2.1
Capital outlay ⁴	2,662	17.0	3,755	14.3	4,256	12.6	4,659	11.5	4,552	10.0
Interest.....	490	3.1	792	3.0	978	3.0	1,171	2.9	1,318	2.9

¹ Intermediate and local. Includes receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons.

² Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and community services.

⁴ Prior to 1968, excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual, and *Expenditures and Revenues for Public Elementary and Secondary Education, 1970-71*.

No. 212. DAYS LOST FROM SCHOOL ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS: 1972

[Children 6-16 years of age. Fiscal year data based on household interviews of civilian, noninstitutional population]

CONDITIONS	TOTAL DAYS LOST (1,000)			DAYS LOST PER 100 CHILDREN PER YEAR		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All acute conditions	208.6	102.1	106.5	466.8	450.1	484.1
Infective and parasitic diseases.....	33.3	16.3	17.1	74.6	71.6	77.7
Respiratory conditions.....	131.5	62.9	68.6	294.2	277.1	311.9
Upper respiratory.....	63.1	29.1	34.0	141.2	128.4	154.4
Influenza.....	59.5	28.6	30.9	133.2	126.2	140.3
Other respiratory.....	8.9	5.1	3.8	19.8	22.4	17.2
Digestive system conditions.....	9.8	4.7	5.2	22.0	20.6	23.5
Injuries.....	16.0	10.9	5.1	35.8	47.9	23.3
All other acute conditions.....	18.0	7.4	10.5	40.2	32.8	47.6

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, series 10, No. 88, *Acute Conditions, Incidence and Associated Disability*.

No. 213. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1930 TO 1972

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972
Pupils transported:								
At public expense ¹.....mil..	1.9	4.1	6.9	12.2	15.5	17.1	18.2	19.5
Percent of enrollment.....	7.4	16.3	27.7	37.6	39.7	42.0	43.4	46.1
Expenditure of public funds ².....mil. dol..	55	83	215	466	787	981	1,219	1,514
Cost per pupil transported ¹.....dol..	28.81	20.10	30.88	39.78	50.96	57.27	66.96	77.72

¹ Beginning 1960, relates to pupils in average daily attendance. ² Excludes capital outlay.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 214. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1974, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1973, BY STATES

[School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures (mil. dol.)	CURRENT EXPENDITURES				Capital outlay (mil. dol.)	PER CAPITA		
		Elementary and secondary schools (mil. dol.)	Other programs ¹ (mil. dol.)	Average per pupil in average daily attendance			School expenditures, ² 1974	Personal income, ³ 1973	
				Total	Rank			Amount	Rank
U.S. ⁴	56,159	47,166	2,092	\$1,120	(X)	5,201	\$268	\$4,918	(X)
Alabama.....	575	519	2	716	47	62	163	3,724	48
Alaska ⁵	170	125	5	1,597	2	32	515	5,613	5
Arizona.....	663	531	-	1,163	15	117	322	4,504	31
Arkansas.....	379	317	5	773	44	47	186	3,680	49
California.....	6,711	5,126	936	1,170	13	454	326	5,438	9
Colorado.....	686	573	5	1,075	19	90	281	5,046	14
Connecticut.....	848	679	6	1,283	6	25	276	5,889	1
Delaware.....	216	170	2	1,388	4	35	375	5,540	7
District of Columbia.....	232	187	7	1,523	3	37	311	6,766	(X)
Florida.....	1,801	1,479	4	1,041	21	287	235	4,647	28
Georgia.....	977	857	16	869	37	70	204	4,243	36
Hawaii.....	237	203	7	1,224	10	26	285	5,309	11
Idaho.....	167	149	(Z)	840	39	15	216	4,323	34
Illinois.....	3,048	2,543	99	1,228	9	328	271	5,753	3
Indiana.....	1,276	1,085	21	950	30	174	240	4,908	18
Iowa.....	764	668	-	1,113	17	80	263	4,869	20
Kansas.....	482	450	1	1,043	20	22	212	5,087	13
Kentucky.....	544	474	3	727	46	45	163	3,967	41
Louisiana.....	846	753	2	978	27	68	225	3,825	45
Maine.....	246	212	7	918	33	20	239	3,944	43
Maryland.....	1,327	964	13	1,168	14	311	326	5,331	10
Massachusetts.....	1,513	1,326	21	1,136	16	105	260	5,233	12
Michigan ⁶	2,959	2,563	12	1,271	(X)	272	326	5,439	8
Minnesota ⁷	1,249	1,036	30	1,179	(X)	135	321	4,921	17
Mississippi.....	454	382	38	787	43	30	199	3,448	50
Missouri.....	997	872	17	963	29	84	210	4,672	27
Montana.....	201	191	-	1,186	12	7	279	4,418	32
Nebraska.....	366	319	2	1,040	22	37	238	4,827	21
Nevada.....	102	129	3	1,032	23	23	296	5,560	6
New Hampshire.....	165	143	1	900	10 ³⁴	16	209	4,578	30
New Jersey ⁸	2,069	1,800	36	1,294	(X)	185	284	5,759	2
New Mexico.....	323	265	2	1,004	25	54	292	3,764	47
New York.....	6,566	5,621	228	1,809	1	500	359	5,663	4
North Carolina.....	1,163	958	121	900	10 ³⁴	70	221	4,120	38
North Dakota.....	150	126	3	947	31	18	234	4,782	23
Ohio.....	2,457	2,200	15	1,009	24	180	229	5,012	15
Oklahoma.....	516	465	3	835	40	40	194	4,189	37
Oregon.....	601	545	1	1,219	11	45	270	4,697	26
Pennsylvania.....	3,361	2,709	159	1,247	7	311	282	4,894	19
Rhode Island.....	238	216	1	1,295	5	13	244	4,780	24
South Carolina.....	573	493	7	856	38	60	210	3,817	46
South Dakota.....	154	140	2	932	32	10	225	4,296	35
Tennessee.....	749	665	12	789	45	45	181	3,946	42
Texas.....	2,548	2,038	85	809	42	308	216	4,336	33
Utah.....	298	235	6	816	41	47	253	4,005	40
Vermont.....	132	112	(Z)	1,109	18	16	285	4,011	39
Virginia.....	1,172	989	23	983	26	126	244	4,715	25
Washington.....	896	708	70	974	28	90	261	4,989	16
West Virginia.....	164	332	4	571	36	25	203	3,823	44
Wisconsin ⁹	1,134	1,020	18	1,134	(X)	61	251	4,634	29
Wyoming.....	104	98	(Z)	1,232	8	4	295	4,813	22

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

¹ Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. ² Based on U.S. Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1973. Source: *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 518.

³ Preliminary figures. Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 1974.

⁴ Total includes estimates for nonreporting States. ⁵ Amount shown is substantially inflated by high cost-of-living conditions in the State. ⁶ Includes expenditures for summer schools. ⁷ Does not include the value of commodities supplied by the Department of Agriculture. ⁸ Estimated by U.S. Office of Education. ⁹ Except for per capita personal income data, figures shown are for 1972. ¹⁰ New Hampshire and North Carolina share the same rank, 34. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the number 35 is omitted.

Pupil Transportation

131

No. 215. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION—SUMMARY, BY STATES: 1970 AND 1972

STATE	AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA) OF PUPILS TRANSPORTED AT PUBLIC EXPENSE						EXPENDITURES FOR TRANSPORTING PUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS				
	1970		1972				1970		1972		
	Public school pupils		Public school pupils		Private school pupils (1,000)	Pupils paid subsistence ¹	Total (mil. dol.)	Average cost per pupil	Total (mil. dol.)	Average cost	
	Number (1,000)	Percent of total ADA	Number (1,000)	Percent of total ADA						Per pupil transported	Per bus-mile
U.S. ²	18,198.6	43.4	19,474.4	46.1	538.7	99,213	1,218.6	\$66.96	1,513.5	\$77.72	\$9.63
Ala.	396.5	51.0	410.3	55.0	-	-	13.6	34.39	15.7	38.15	.38
Alaska	27.8	38.4	32.3	41.5	-	-	4.3	156.31	5.7	177.41	1.13
Ariz.	139.8	35.7	159.1	37.2	-	-	6.3	45.11	7.8	49.20	.42
Ark.	210.5	50.8	231.1	56.0	-	2	11.3	53.46	13.9	59.98	.56
Calif.	920.4	20.8	929.0	20.9	-	-	74.9	81.39	89.0	95.78	.99
Colo.	161.0	32.2	178.2	33.9	-	103	11.3	69.96	13.8	77.24	.43
Conn.	359.8	58.1	393.5	63.3	31.5	-	22.2	61.84	27.1	68.85	.71
Del.	71.5	59.2	79.8	64.4	9.4	-	4.8	67.51	6.0	75.17	.68
D.C.	2.6	1.8	3.8	2.0	-	565	1.7	(3)	5.7	(3)	(3)
Fla.	418.0	31.8	521.3	38.5	-	17	19.8	47.39	29.4	56.37	.51
Ga.	550.1	54.0	597.0	59.7	-	-	24.6	44.73	29.6	49.51	.55
Hawaii	29.0	17.2	35.1	20.8	-	-	2.5	85.72	3.5	88.93	(NA)
Idaho	87.6	51.2	92.9	52.9	-	641	5.2	59.34	6.0	64.74	.45
Ill.	662.1	31.8	723.9	34.4	36.1	-	50.8	76.67	70.3	97.05	.81
Ind.	585.5	52.7	642.6	57.8	18.7	-	36.9	63.10	43.8	68.17	.79
Iowa	269.0	43.1	286.9	46.3	-	-	23.6	87.69	27.2	94.63	.43
Kans.	168.0	35.7	161.9	35.4	3.0	3,023	14.6	86.71	15.6	96.11	.43
Ky.	403.8	62.3	429.5	64.4	14.4	-	18.8	46.55	21.3	49.62	.40
La.	486.4	62.6	477.0	61.8	38.9	-	29.7	61.08	40.2	84.32	.78
Maine	145.5	64.6	155.8	67.5	6.0	186	8.7	60.11	10.7	68.70	(NA)
Md.	451.3	57.4	497.1	59.4	5.1	25	29.0	64.29	36.9	74.15	.63
Mass.	468.	44.3	493.8	45.9	39.8	193	31.4	67.11	45.3	91.73	1.16
Mich.	748.8	37.6	860.0	42.8	40.0	-	56.2	75.07	71.3	82.91	.67
Minn.	429.9	49.7	536.2	60.5	38.0	-	40.9	95.21	48.9	91.12	.66
Miss.	293.3	55.9	296.1	59.9	-	-	14.6	49.74	16.2	54.60	.44
Mo.	581.4	64.2	604.2	65.7	-	-	30.2	51.91	36.1	59.82	.49
Mont.	50.1	30.8	(NA)	-	-	-	6.8	(NA)	7.8	(NA)	(NA)
Nebr.	56.0	17.8	60.4	19.2	-	-	7.3	131.04	9.0	143.43	.42
Nev.	45.3	39.9	50.6	42.0	-	131	2.9	63.63	3.5	69.55	.61
N.H.	75.6	53.9	86.1	56.0	6.7	-	4.9	65.34	6.2	72.51	.63
N.J.	540.8	40.9	584.6	43.0	(5)	-	45.2	83.68	57.9	99.03	.49
N. Mex.	117.5	45.2	126.0	48.4	-	-	8.5	72.29	8.8	69.61	.56
N.Y.	1,520.8	49.1	1,524.4	49.1	(5)	-	196.7	129.33	250.5	161.35	1.42
N.C.	629.9	57.0	722.7	66.8	-	6	21.4	33.91	27.3	37.71	.37
N. Dak.	59.2	41.7	58.0	41.8	-	1,540	7.6	128.58	8.0	137.97	.81
Ohio	1,042.2	46.4	1,119.8	49.9	107.4	19,991	44.5	42.71	52.2	46.53	.46
Okla.	187.6	33.4	244.3	42.3	-	-	12.5	66.53	15.5	63.50	.43
Oreg.	241.7	55.3	247.5	56.9	2.4	133	14.3	59.32	17.7	71.64	.63
Pa.	1,220.4	56.7	1,291.0	59.2	73.0	1	72.0	53.55	83.0	63.15	.57
R.I.	82.5	50.5	91.4	52.8	8.5	163	4.9	59.37	6.7	73.26	.87
S.C.	404.9	67.4	378.0	64.9	-	-	10.3	25.27	13.5	35.78	.30
S. Dak.	45.9	28.9	54.8	35.0	0.7	-	5.5	119.11	6.7	122.74	.37
Tenn.	411.0	49.2	444.1	52.5	-	-	18.0	43.69	21.3	43.05	.43
Tex.	535.0	22.0	611.7	24.5	-	-	29.4	55.01	39.1	63.86	.42
Utah	90.4	31.4	92.4	33.3	-	99	4.0	44.49	4.9	53.09	.48
Vt.	56.7	58.0	67.6	65.5	0.4	68,053	3.9	67.99	5.0	73.42	.53
Va.	618.9	62.2	660.2	66.4	-	687	23.7	38.24	31.1	47.09	.52
Wash.	368.2	48.1	385.2	51.6	-	685	26.2	71.28	31.8	82.60	.75
W. Va.	257.4	69.2	272.4	72.3	-	1,920	15.1	58.76	18.2	66.75	.63
Wis.	436.0	49.5	446.1	49.6	58.6	4	41.2	94.49	41.9	93.93	.53
Wyo.	28.0	34.4	26.8	33.1	-	1,040	3.8	134.33	4.3	159.16	.78

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Number of pupils for whom subsistence was paid in lieu of transportation. ² Totals are for States reporting this information. ³ Transportation program normally provides for handicapped children only; therefore computations for cost not comparable to those of the States. ⁴ 1967-68 school year. ⁵ Private school pupils included with public.

No. 216. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, 1900 TO 1974, AND PROJECTIONS, 1975 TO 1983, BY SEX, AND BY CONTROL OF HIGH SCHOOL

[In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 230 and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 232 and H 330-332]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL						COLLEGE ²			
	Total		Sex		Control		Total		Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old ¹	Male	Female	Public	Private (est.)	Number	Percent of high school graduates		
1900.....	95	6.4	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	28.4	32	5
1920.....	311	16.8	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	15.8	32	17
1940.....	1,221	50.8	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	15.3	110	77
1950.....	1,200	59.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	36.0	329	103
1958.....	1,506	64.8	726	780	1,338	168	363	24.1	241	122
1960.....	1,864	65.1	808	966	1,633	231	392	21.0	254	138
1962.....	1,925	69.4	941	984	1,685	240	414	21.5	260	154
1964.....	2,280	68.7	1,128	1,167	2,015	275	494	21.6	297	197
1965.....	2,665	74.0	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	530	19.9	316	214
1966.....	2,672	75.8	1,326	1,346	2,374	298	551	20.6	328	222
1967.....	2,680	75.6	1,332	1,348	2,381	298	590	22.0	353	237
1968.....	2,702	74.5	1,341	1,360	2,402	300	667	24.7	301	276
1969.....	2,829	75.7	1,402	1,427	2,529	300	764	27.0	444	320
1970.....	2,896	75.7	1,433	1,463	2,596	300	827	28.6	484	343
1971.....	2,943	75.2	1,456	1,487	2,643	300	873	29.8	511	367
1972.....	3,015	75.1	1,495	1,520	2,715	300	921	30.5	535	386
1973 est.....	3,077	75.2	1,524	1,552	2,777	300	991	32.2	572	419
1974 est.....	3,180	75.2	1,552	1,578	2,830	300	1,011	32.3	573	438
1975.....	3,162	75.4	1,569	1,593	2,862	300	1,004	31.8	564	440
1980.....	3,096	75.9	1,536	1,560	2,796	300	1,050	34.2	582	477
1982.....	2,960	76.3	1,469	1,491	2,660	300	1,073	36.2	591	482
1983.....	2,835	76.8	1,405	1,430	2,535	300	1,064	37.5	589	476

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1962, based on persons 18 years of age.
² Bachelor's or first professional degree. Data cover public and private institutions.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1982-83*; and unpublished data.

No. 217. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971 TO 1973

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1971	1972	1973	STATE OR OTHER AREA	1971	1972	1973
U.S.....	12,637,000	12,708,000	12,734,000	Nebr.....	21,410	21,720	22,459
Ala.....	44,722	44,806	44,441	Nev.....	5,899	6,206	6,414
Alaska.....	3,534	3,760	3,970	N.H.....	9,119	9,290	9,849
Ariz.....	23,407	23,953	24,012	N.J.....	87,713	(NA)	(NA)
Ark.....	25,965	25,892	25,705	N. Mex.....	16,261	16,999	17,248
Calif.....	252,661	270,518	268,021	N. Y.....	192,807	200,950	204,660
Colo.....	31,910	33,454	33,358	N.C.....	68,821	70,242	69,322
Conn.....	35,155	37,804	37,873	N. Dak.....	11,003	10,515	10,563
Del.....	7,342	7,666	7,781	Ohio.....	146,076	149,472	152,428
D.C.....	4,760	4,965	5,213	Okla.....	38,062	38,409	37,349
Fla.....	73,150	78,574	81,773	Oreg.....	32,757	31,882	31,221
Ga.....	57,082	58,358	57,765	Pa.....	152,926	156,862	154,600
Hawaii.....	10,471	11,185	11,147	R.I.....	10,435	10,909	10,802
Idaho.....	12,360	12,829	12,714	S.C.....	36,992	37,071	36,150
Ill.....	128,843	136,410	(NA)	S. Dak.....	11,875	11,945	12,164
Ind.....	70,596	72,501	73,165	Tenn.....	50,600	51,622	52,115
Iowa.....	43,546	44,426	44,521	Tex.....	148,105	153,653	153,520
Kans.....	33,442	34,163	33,941	Utah.....	19,007	18,971	18,903
Ky.....	38,436	40,707	40,607	Vt.....	5,939	5,985	6,303
La.....	44,446	45,533	45,704	Va.....	59,672	62,372	62,589
Maine.....	13,857	14,356	14,377	Wash.....	50,902	51,663	(NA)
Md.....	48,219	50,370	52,813	W. Va.....	26,485	22,159	24,541
Mass.....	62,153	67,487	(NA)	Wis.....	67,182	69,817	70,789
Mich.....	(NA)	126,409	(NA)	Wyo.....	5,635	5,778	5,663
Minn.....	60,966	63,135	63,394	Other areas:			
Miss.....	26,729	26,529	26,128	P.R.....	23,026	24,901	24,081
Mo.....	57,422	58,876	60,068	Am. Sam.....	367	406	446
Mont.....	(NA)	(NA)	10,532	C.Z.....	747	805	739
				Guam.....	1,022	1,301	1,056

NA Not available. ¹ Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual.

NO. 218. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1930-1938 TO 1964-1972

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school grad- uates	Year of high school grad- uation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1930.....	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932.....	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934.....	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936.....	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938.....	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940.....	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942.....	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944.....	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946.....	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948.....	1,000	984	956	929	863	785	706	619	581	1956	301
1950.....	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952.....	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954.....	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956.....	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958.....	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	384
1960.....	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1962.....	1,000	987	977	967	959	928	860	790	750	1970	461
1964.....	1,000	988	985	976	975	942	865	791	² 750	1972	² 433

¹ Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education. ² Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 219. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT: 1940 TO 1973

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teacher colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1950, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972	1973
Institutions reporting.....	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,525	2,606	2,665
Faculty ¹	147	247	381	495	759	² 551	² 603	620
Male.....	106	186	297	385	592	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female.....	41	61	84	109	167	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Degree-credit enrollment ³	1,708	⁴ 3,508	3,446	5,526	² 6,406	7,484	8,116	8,265
Male.....	985	⁴ 2,328	2,196	3,374	² 3,822	4,419	4,717	4,701
Female.....	722	⁴ 1,180	1,250	2,152	² 2,584	3,065	3,399	3,564
Resident degree-credit.....	1,494	2,659	3,216	³ 5,526	² 6,406	7,130	7,800	7,951
Undergraduate.....	1,388	2,422	2,874	³ 4,944	² 5,653	² 6,308	6,892	7,007
Per 100 population, 18-21 years.....	15.59	29.53	34.86	40.20	40.96	44.43	46.04	45.77
Graduate.....	106	237	342	582	² 753	828	908	944
4-year institutions.....	1,558	3,198	3,039	4,085	5,325	5,956	6,391	6,473
2-year institutions.....	150	310	407	841	1,081	1,528	1,725	1,792

NA Not available. ¹ Includes regular, administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff. Beginning 1966, represents total instructional staff for resident courses. 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; thereafter, for first term ending in year stated except 1966 and 1968 are for 1964 and 1969. ² Estimated.

³ Includes extension credit enrollment. ⁴ Includes nondegree-credit extension and correspondence.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 220. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1950 TO 1972

[As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Except for 1950, enrollment includes resident and extension degree-credit students. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 325-326, for related but not comparable data]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Institutions.....	528	467	521	633	802	813	827	854	883
Public.....	299	275	315	399	548	577	603	637	671
Private.....	229	192	206	234	254	236	224	217	212
Enrollment.....	217	308	451	841	1,290	1,528	1,630	1,725	1,792
Public.....	168	265	392	738	1,170	1,418	1,520	1,623	1,695
Private.....	50	43	59	104	120	110	110	103	97
Male.....	140	197	282	522	783	911	954	1,003	999
Female.....	78	112	169	320	507	618	676	722	793

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 221. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY CHARACTERISTICS:
1957 TO 1972, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1982**

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall opening]

CHARACTERISTIC	1957	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1980	1982
Total	3,224	3,789	5,921	7,513	8,005	8,581	8,949	9,215	10,517	10,416
Degree credit.....	3,047	3,583	5,826	6,928	7,484	7,920	8,116	8,265	9,097	8,927
Undergraduate.....	2,760	3,227	4,907	6,131	6,656	7,020	7,208	7,322	7,991	7,830
Percent of persons, 18-21 years.....	31.4	33.2	39.9	42.9	46.8	48.0	48.2	48.1	48.2	48.2
Male.....	1,783	2,004	2,952	3,605	3,890	4,068	4,150	4,129	4,353	4,253
Female.....	976	1,223	1,956	2,626	2,766	2,953	3,068	3,193	3,638	3,578
4-year.....	2,391	2,776	4,066	4,842	5,128	5,390	5,483	5,530	5,736	5,587
Full time.....	1,758	2,077	3,159	3,856	4,041	4,234	4,368	4,350	4,510	4,394
Part time.....	633	699	907	985	1,087	1,156	1,124	1,180	1,226	1,193
2-year.....	369	451	841	1,289	1,528	1,630	1,725	1,792	2,255	2,243
Public.....	1,618	1,929	3,255	4,387	4,867	5,194	5,393	5,507	6,062	5,939
Private.....	1,142	1,298	1,653	1,744	1,789	1,826	1,815	1,815	1,929	1,891
1st time enrolled.....	724	923	1,442	1,630	1,749	1,780	1,766	1,740	1,766	1,678
Graduate, resident only.....	288	356	619	796	823	900	908	943	1,106	1,097
Nondegree credit.....	176	206	395	585	521	661	833	950	1,420	1,439

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1982-83*.

**No. 222. ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—TOTAL AND
SPECIFIED MINORITY GROUPS, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION: 1968 AND 1970**

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	Number of institutions ¹	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT		ENROLLMENT OF OTHER MINORITY GROUPS				
			Number	Per- cent	Total	Per- cent	American Indian	Orien- tal	Spanish- surnamed
1968, total	2,054	4,820	287	6.0	169	3.5	29	48	91
1970, total	2,054	5,187	357	6.9	187	3.6	28	55	105
New England.....	182	342	10	2.8	4	1.3	1	2	2
Middle Atlantic.....	309	798	46	5.7	20	2.5	2	6	12
East North Central.....	315	1,017	58	5.7	13	1.3	3	5	5
West North Central.....	256	484	13	2.6	6	1.3	2	2	3
South Atlantic.....	354	671	93	13.9	11	1.6	2	2	7
East South Central.....	153	302	45	15.0	2	0.6	1	1	1
West South Central.....	172	505	50	9.9	32	6.4	6	2	24
Mountain.....	86	294	4	1.5	22	7.5	4	3	15
Pacific.....	227	774	37	4.8	76	9.8	7	32	37

¹ 1968 data latest available.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*.

**No. 223. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY
NEGROES—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE: 1964 TO 1972**

[In thousands]

ENROLLMENT	1964 ¹	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Total	105.5	180.3	188.2	207.9	236.6	246.2
Public:						
2-year.....	4.3	23.1	24.3	33.0	49.8	53.7
4-year.....	60.7	99.6	106.9	115.8	124.6	130.3
Private:						
2-year.....	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.6
4-year.....	38.6	55.3	54.7	56.6	59.6	59.6

¹ Enrollment=resident degree-credit students, regular session, only.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Report on Higher Education*, and unpublished data.

No. 224. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970 AND 1972

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970		1972								
	Total enrollment (1,000)	First-time students (1,000)	Number of institutions	Total enrollment (1,000)					First-time students (1,000)		
				Total	Male	Female	Public institutions	Private institutions	Total	Male	Female
U.S.	8,498.1	2,086.3	2,665	9,214.9	5,238.8	3,976.1	7,070.6	2,144.2	2,152.8	1,157.5	995.3
N.E.	556.4	145.7	231	593.4	336.4	257.0	298.1	295.3	139.4	73.8	65.6
Maine.....	32.2	9.5	17	34.6	19.9	14.6	25.5	9.1	9.9	6.1	3.8
N.H.....	29.0	7.6	19	30.2	17.8	12.4	16.4	13.8	7.7	4.3	3.4
Vt.....	22.1	6.3	18	25.7	13.2	12.5	13.8	11.9	6.9	3.3	3.6
Mass.....	303.0	78.7	118	321.9	183.0	139.0	185.0	186.9	74.9	38.9	35.9
R.I.....	45.1	12.4	13	50.0	29.1	20.9	27.8	22.2	10.6	5.6	5.0
Conn.....	124.9	31.3	46	131.0	73.4	57.6	79.6	51.4	29.4	15.6	13.9
M.A.	1,397.5	316.1	429	1,521.1	848.9	672.2	933.1	588.0	328.2	175.9	152.3
N.Y.....	776.6	189.9	225	850.5	466.0	384.5	511.1	339.4	176.3	94.2	82.2
N.J.....	210.4	55.8	58	240.9	133.2	107.7	171.7	69.2	59.9	30.7	29.2
Pa.....	410.5	90.3	146	429.7	249.7	180.0	260.3	179.4	92.0	51.0	41.0
E.N.C.	1,611.8	394.4	428	1,702.6	972.8	729.7	1,335.9	366.8	405.8	218.8	187.0
Ohio.....	371.4	88.4	101	390.3	226.7	163.6	292.9	97.4	86.0	46.1	39.9
Ind.....	191.2	43.5	44	201.4	116.3	85.1	148.6	52.8	40.4	22.2	18.2
Ill.....	463.6	117.7	138	486.4	271.6	214.7	351.8	134.6	121.1	63.4	57.7
Mich.....	394.1	92.6	87	406.7	232.0	174.7	355.4	51.3	95.4	51.5	43.9
Wis.....	201.6	52.3	58	217.8	126.2	91.6	187.2	30.7	62.9	35.5	27.4
W.N.C.	679.8	167.6	288	689.1	394.8	294.2	534.6	154.3	159.0	83.3	75.7
Minn.....	159.1	36.5	57	168.0	89.1	68.9	126.9	31.1	32.7	16.5	16.2
Iowa.....	108.3	29.4	64	109.5	63.4	46.0	72.1	37.4	28.9	15.5	13.4
Mo.....	183.6	42.6	70	188.9	108.8	80.1	137.1	51.7	41.5	21.5	20.0
N. Dak.....	30.5	9.2	12	29.8	17.4	12.4	28.4	1.4	8.6	4.8	3.8
S. Dak.....	30.7	7.4	16	28.9	16.1	12.8	22.6	6.3	6.3	3.2	3.1
Neb.....	66.4	15.7	27	66.1	37.6	28.5	52.4	13.6	4.7	7.5	7.2
Kans.....	101.3	26.8	52	107.9	62.4	45.5	95.1	12.8	16.3	14.3	12.0
S.A.	1,062.9	281.8	452	1,210.0	684.4	525.6	925.4	284.8	308.0	165.7	142.3
Del.....	23.9	7.9	7	27.8	15.1	12.7	24.0	3.8	8.6	4.4	4.2
Md.....	148.6	34.0	48	168.0	93.1	74.9	136.3	31.7	37.8	19.1	18.7
D.C.....	75.9	11.3	20	80.5	47.9	32.6	45.2	65.3	9.3	4.9	4.6
Va.....	149.2	46.8	69	176.5	96.5	79.9	147.6	28.9	50.7	26.5	24.2
W. Va.....	63.2	16.8	24	63.6	35.7	27.9	52.8	10.8	14.5	7.7	6.7
N.C.	171.6	54.4	113	198.5	112.4	86.1	148.8	49.8	62.1	33.6	28.5
S.C.....	70.2	24.3	46	93.8	54.1	39.7	70.3	23.5	34.6	20.6	13.9
Ga.....	126.2	27.8	61	141.2	79.4	61.8	115.5	25.7	28.6	15.0	13.6
Fla.....	234.2	58.5	64	260.1	150.2	110.0	214.9	45.3	61.7	33.8	27.9
E.S.C.	408.3	99.8	190	454.6	254.0	200.6	372.1	82.3	103.7	54.0	49.7
Ky.....	96.9	22.2	36	108.2	59.7	48.5	88.3	19.3	21.9	11.1	10.8
Tenn.....	135.5	29.8	62	147.3	84.5	62.8	110.3	37.0	30.7	16.2	14.5
Ala.....	102.7	25.0	51	118.8	67.4	51.4	101.9	16.8	28.6	15.3	13.3
Miss.....	73.1	22.8	41	80.3	42.4	37.9	71.1	9.2	22.4	11.4	11.1
W.S.C.	720.4	166.6	214	798.1	467.7	330.4	669.3	128.9	175.9	97.6	78.3
Ark.....	51.6	13.2	19	53.9	30.2	23.7	45.4	8.6	13.3	7.0	6.2
La.....	120.7	28.0	23	134.4	75.4	59.0	114.5	19.9	28.4	16.0	12.4
Okla.....	109.5	26.1	40	122.2	72.7	49.5	103.0	19.2	25.4	13.7	11.7
Tex.....	438.5	99.2	132	487.6	289.4	198.2	406.4	81.2	108.8	60.9	47.9
Mt.	447.0	118.7	111	482.0	276.5	205.5	419.3	62.6	119.8	65.0	54.8
Mont.....	29.7	8.4	12	28.2	16.5	11.7	25.7	2.5	6.5	3.4	3.1
Idaho.....	34.7	11.1	9	35.1	20.0	15.1	28.1	7.0	10.9	5.5	5.3
Wyo.....	15.0	5.7	8	17.7	9.6	8.1	17.7	-	5.2	2.7	2.5
Colo.....	121.6	29.5	32	129.2	73.3	55.9	114.5	14.6	30.7	16.6	14.1
N. Mex.....	43.7	9.5	11	48.5	28.5	20.0	44.5	4.0	9.5	5.3	4.1
Ariz.....	110.1	33.3	20	123.7	70.7	53.0	121.2	2.5	32.4	17.8	14.6
Utah.....	79.1	17.0	13	82.3	48.2	34.1	50.4	31.9	19.5	11.0	8.6
Nev.....	13.0	4.2	6	17.3	9.7	7.6	17.2	0.1	5.1	2.6	2.5
Pac.	1,596.9	391.3	315	1,747.5	986.5	760.9	1,566.4	181.1	408.8	219.2	189.5
Wash.....	180.4	53.3	43	193.1	106.7	86.4	171.5	21.6	66.3	34.7	31.6
Oreg.....	114.3	32.8	40	123.2	69.4	53.8	109.2	14.0	43.5	23.8	19.7
Calif.....	1,255.7	291.8	216	1,375.0	780.0	594.9	1,234.8	140.2	285.8	154.0	131.7
Alaska.....	10.0	2.3	3	13.7	6.7	7.0	12.4	1.3	3.3	1.5	1.8
Hawaii.....	36.5	11.1	13	42.5	23.7	18.8	38.5	4.0	9.9	5.1	4.8
U.S. Service Schools.	17.0	4.4	7	16.8	16.8	(2)	16.8	-	4.2	4.2	-
Other	68.1	16.4	13	82.1	36.7	45.3	51.4	30.7	18.5	8.7	9.8
P.R.....	63.2	15.2	10	75.4	38.5	41.9	44.7	30.7	16.4	7.5	8.9
C.Z.....	1.2	0.6	1	1.5	0.7	0.7	1.5	-	0.7	0.4	0.4
Guam.....	2.3	0.6	1	3.4	1.8	1.6	3.4	-	1.0	0.6	0.6
V.I.....	1.4	0.1	1	1.8	0.7	1.1	1.8	-	0.2	0.1	0.1

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1973*.

NO. 225. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—CHARGES: 1965, 1970, and 1975

[In dollars. Estimated. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR AND ITEM	TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES				BOARD RATES				CHARGES FOR DORMITORY ROOMS			
	All institutions	2-year	4-year		All institutions	2-year	4-year		All institutions	2-year	4-year	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1965: Public.....	243	99	298	224	436	361	462	402	271	178	291	241
Nonpublic.....	1,088	702	1,297	1,023	488	464	515	479	331	289	390	308
1970: Public.....	323	179	427	306	511	465	540	483	370	309	395	347
Nonpublic.....	1,533	1,084	1,809	1,470	561	546	608	543	437	413	503	408
1975: Public.....	450	248	648	432	616	590	661	571	519	472	559	597
Nonpublic.....	2,241	1,472	2,606	2,142	674	643	747	639	589	567	679	545

 Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1975*.

NO. 226. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS: 1960 TO 1972

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see p. XII]

POSITION	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970	1972
Instructional staff, 4 yr. colleges and universities:							
All ranks.....	6,711	7,486	8,163	9,081	10,235	11,745	12,932
Professors.....	9,107	10,256	11,312	12,953	14,713	16,799	18,091
Associate professors.....	7,332	8,167	8,969	10,058	11,393	12,985	13,953
Assistant professors.....	6,231	6,900	7,559	8,417	9,472	10,698	11,511
Instructors.....	5,095	5,582	6,114	6,761	7,458	8,367	9,218
Administrative officers:							
President.....	13,827	15,375	17,330	19,638	22,303	25,979	29,750
Vice-president.....	14,154	16,000	17,130	19,012	21,458	23,260	26,313
Dean of the college.....	10,723	12,230	13,644	15,703	16,141	19,125	19,975
Dean of students.....	8,795	9,592	10,694	12,027	14,036	16,050	17,830
Dean of men.....	7,280	8,202	9,144	9,783	10,983	12,319	13,490
Dean of women.....	6,638	7,399	8,216	9,209	10,289	11,406	12,448
Dean of admissions.....	7,680	8,636	9,572	10,364	11,446	12,933	14,280

 Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., 1960: Research Report 1962-R2, 1962-1972: Research Report 1972-R5, *Salaries Paid and Salary-Related Practices in Higher Education, 1961-62; 1971-72* respectively. (Copyright © 1962 and 1972 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

NO. 227. COLLEGE FACULTY MEMBERS—CHARACTERISTICS, BY SEX: 1973

[Percent distribution. As of Spring. Covers all universities, 4-year colleges, and 2-year colleges, both publicly and privately controlled. Based on a sample survey]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0				
Highest degree held:¹				Biological sciences (incl. agriculture).....	6.8	7.4	4.3
Bachelor's or less.....	6.2	5.8	7.5	Physical sciences (incl. mathematics/statistics, and computer sciences).....	11.5	13.3	4.3
Master's, excl. professional.....	44.9	40.8	61.6	Engineering (incl. architecture/design).....	6.3	7.8	.4
Professional, incl. medical.....	6.1	6.6	4.2	Social sciences (incl. psychology and geography).....	12.4	13.3	8.6
Doctorate.....	34.7	38.5	19.4	Business.....	4.1	4.7	1.9
Basic salary, academic year:²				Fine arts.....	8.4	8.3	9.2
\$6,500 or less.....	2.7	2.0	5.7	Humanities.....	17.6	16.8	20.6
\$6,600-\$9,500.....	7.0	4.4	17.6	Health sciences.....	4.6	3.2	10.2
\$9,600-\$11,500.....	12.5	10.4	21.4	Other professions (incl. social work, law, journalism, library science).....	4.0	3.7	4.9
\$11,600-\$13,500.....	16.4	16.2	17.3	All other fields (incl. home economics, industrial arts, vocational-technical).....	2.7	2.1	5.4
\$13,600-\$15,500.....	15.8	16.5	13.1	None, no higher degree (incl. no answer).....	6.7	6.7	6.6
\$15,600-\$17,500.....	13.2	14.2	8.9				
\$17,600-\$19,500.....	9.9	10.9	5.5				
\$19,600-\$24,500.....	12.9	14.7	5.1				
\$24,600 or more.....	9.7	10.8	5.4				
Major field of highest degree:							
Education (incl. physical and health education).....	14.8	12.6	23.4				

¹ Excludes "no answer" category. ² Data rounded to nearest hundred dollars and grouped.

 Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1973*.

No. 228. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FINANCES: 1950 TO 1971
 [In millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For coverage, see headnote, table 219. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 330-362 and H 369]

ITEM	1950	1960	1968	1969	1970	1971
Current income	2,375	5,786	16,825	18,875	21,515	23,879
Educational and general income.....	1,834	4,688	13,846	14,380	16,486	18,392
Student fees.....	395	1,167	3,380	3,814	4,420	5,021
Federal, State, and local governments.....	1,078	2,563	8,083	7,932	9,245	10,235
Private gifts and grants ¹	119	383	845	916	1,001	1,092
Organized activities related to instruction.....	112	245	809	549	613	662
Miscellaneous.....	131	341	776	1,119	1,207	1,382
Auxiliary enterprises and activities ²	541	1,097	2,979	4,545	5,029	5,487
Receipts for plant expansion.....	529	1,309	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Increase of endowment and other nonexpend. funds.....	117	499	(NA)	(NA)	368	498
Current expenditure	2,246	5,601	16,481	18,482	21,043	23,375
Educational and general.....	1,706	4,513	13,190	18,835	15,789	17,616
Administration and general expense.....	213	583	1,739	2,278	2,628	2,984
Instruction and departmental research ³	781	1,793	5,653	6,610	7,653	8,996
Organized research.....	225	1,022	2,699	2,084	2,144	2,209
Plant operation and maintenance.....	225	470	1,127	1,338	1,542	1,730
Organized activities related to instruction.....	119	303	881	535	648	693
Libraries, extension, and public services.....	143	341	1,091	1,040	1,174	1,305
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	476	916	2,578	3,882	4,270	4,661
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	63	172	713	815	985	1,098
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	417	1,192	3,786	(NA)	4,233	4,165
Value of plant ⁴	4,800	13,449	34,506	(NA)	42,094	46,054
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds ⁵	2,644	5,571	(NA)	(NA)	10,854	11,341

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1968, private grants represent nongovernmental revenue for sponsored research and other sponsored programs. ² Beginning 1969, includes "major public service programs" previously reported under educational and general income. ³ Beginning 1963, includes "other sponsored programs". ⁴ Gross addition to plant value. ⁵ Includes grounds, buildings, and equipment.

⁶ All funds other than national defense and student loan funds and, beginning 1970, endowment only.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1950 and 1960, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 229. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PLANT, CURRENT-FUND INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1971

[In millions of dollars. Value of plant includes grounds, buildings, and equipment]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations	STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations
United States	46,054	3,883	23,879	23,375	Montana.....	164	16	73	71
Alabama.....	559	44	282	276	Nebraska.....	444	42	173	174
Alaska.....	85	11	40	40	Nevada.....	58	1	33	33
Arizona.....	385	30	213	203	New Hampshire.....	212	34	110	111
Arkansas.....	293	14	133	128	New Jersey.....	1,088	126	500	484
California.....	4,180	312	2,917	2,898	New Mexico.....	220	12	121	118
Colorado.....	508	40	334	326	New York.....	4,941	389	2,631	2,657
Connecticut.....	802	92	380	366	North Carolina.....	1,130	78	611	687
Delaware.....	165	20	59	56	North Dakota.....	183	18	72	70
Dist. of Col.....	467	49	303	300	Ohio.....	2,113	207	1,018	1,013
Florida.....	979	76	591	566	Oklahoma.....	551	28	245	244
Georgia.....	822	76	399	396	Oregon.....	522	49	273	267
Hawaii.....	119	15	112	112	Pennsylvania.....	2,619	309	1,287	1,283
Idaho.....	169	15	70	66	Rhode Island.....	296	44	129	132
Illinois.....	2,562	186	1,419	1,403	South Carolina.....	521	40	209	206
Indiana.....	1,407	91	611	597	South Dakota.....	142	8	82	82
Iowa.....	719	61	369	363	Tennessee.....	828	69	394	394
Kansas.....	508	41	259	255	Texas.....	2,032	191	964	937
Kentucky.....	721	37	279	272	Utah.....	395	36	218	212
Louisiana.....	663	50	304	299	Vermont.....	189	18	84	83
Maine.....	201	24	89	89	Virginia.....	876	83	412	403
Maryland.....	782	86	471	470	Washington.....	998	119	418	408
Massachusetts.....	1,792	116	1,089	1,081	West Virginia.....	443	28	150	142
Michigan.....	2,085	155	908	907	Wisconsin.....	1,213	108	598	577
Minnesota.....	904	78	452	446	Wyoming.....	96	5	45	42
Mississippi.....	368	28	194	188	U.S. service schools	516	8	183	182
Missouri.....	1,036	69	482	470	Other areas	121	14	142	140

¹ Derived from increase in book value of plant. Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education: 1970-71*.

No. 230. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1971

[In thousands, except percent. 1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico; 1965-Guam; and 1970, Virgin Islands. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	TOTAL		BACHELOR'S ¹		MASTER'S ²		DOCTORATES		PERCENT OF TOTAL		
	Number	Percent male	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Bachelor's ¹	Master's ²	Doctorates
1940	217	59.5	110	77	17	10	3	(2)	86.1	12.3	1.6
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	6	1	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	194	104	39	19	8	1	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	266	139	51	24	9	1	82.4	15.5	2.1
1964	618	61.8	300	202	69	32	13.0	1.5	81.3	16.4	2.3
1965	668	61.5	320	219	76	36	14.7	1.8	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	716	61.6	331	224	93	48	16.1	2.1	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	366	240	103	55	18.2	2.5	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	20.2	2.9	77.0	20.3	2.6
1969	930	59.7	447	323	122	73	22.8	3.4	77.7	19.6	2.6
1970	1,078	59.6	487	346	126	83	25.9	4.0	77.7	19.5	2.8
1971	1,148	59.3	514	370	130	93	27.5	4.6	77.0	20.2	2.8

Z Less than 500. ¹ Includes 1st professional degrees. ² Includes 2d level degrees.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual.

No. 231. DEGREES CONFERRED IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, LAW, AND ENGINEERING: 1950 TO 1971

[First professional degrees for medicine, dentistry, and law]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971
Medicine (M.D.):							
Institutions conferring degrees	72	72	79	81	84	86	89
Degrees conferred, total	5,612	7,014	7,032	7,304	8,025	8,314	8,919
Men	5,023	6,683	6,645	6,832	7,415	7,615	8,110
Women	584	331	387	472	610	699	809
Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.):							
Institutions conferring degrees	40	42	45	45	48	48	48
Degrees conferred, total	2,679	3,069	3,247	3,107	3,405	3,718	3,745
Men	2,561	3,071	3,221	3,085	3,378	3,684	3,703
Women	18	28	26	22	32	34	42
Law (L.L.B. or V.D.):							
Institutions conferring degrees	(NA)	128	134	134	140	145	147
Degrees conferred, total	(NA)	8,209	9,240	11,583	17,053	14,916	17,421
Men	(NA)	7,921	9,010	11,216	16,373	14,115	16,181
Women	(NA)	288	230	367	680	801	1,240
Engineering:							
Degrees conferred, total	58,130	27,672	45,753	50,871	60,173	64,050	70,452
Bachelor's and first degree	52,732	22,589	37,808	36,691	41,553	44,772	50,357
Master's	4,904	4,484	7,159	12,056	15,243	15,597	16,457
Doctorates	494	599	786	2,124	3,377	3,681	3,638

NA Not available. Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1972*.

No. 232. AVERAGE MONTHLY SALARY OFFERS TO MALE CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES: 1961 TO 1973

[In dollars. The beginning salary data reported are based on offers (not acceptances) made by business and industrial employers to male graduating students in selected curricula and graduate programs during the normal college recruiting period, September to June. The data are submitted by a representative group of colleges throughout the United States]

FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S					MASTER'S ¹			DOCTOR'S		
	1961	1965	1970	1972	1973	1970	1972	1973	1970	1972	1973
Accounting	475	553	836	854	887	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Business, general ²	444	530	721	726	767	1,044	1,057	1,116	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Engineering:											
Chemical	541	642	902	928	962	1,036	1,055	1,093	1,375	1,405	1,438
Civil	514	618	837	869	908	960	993	1,020	1,236	1,227	1,298
Electrical	566	641	869	888	931	1,015	1,018	1,067	1,429	1,439	1,503
Mechanical	542	636	867	894	927	1,008	1,030	1,076	1,370	1,331	1,418
Chemistry	(NA)	605	825	783	843	978	924	980	1,278	1,290	1,346
Mathematics	(NA)	596	794	796	819	959	927	992	1,421	1,367	1,475
Physics	(NA)	636	827	818	876	985	982	1,059	1,309	1,352	1,390
Humanities and social sciences	440	512	700	702	718	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Marketing and distribution	431	516	702	706	740	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Data are for men with 1 year or less of full-time nonmilitary employment. ² For master's degrees, offers are after nontechnical undergraduate degree.

Source: College Placement Council, Inc., Bethlehem, Pa.; OPC Salary Survey: *A Study of Beginning Offers*. (Copyright.)

No. 233. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1971

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S AND 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	877,676	511,138	366,538	230,509	138,146	92,363	32,107	27,530	4,577
Agriculture.....	12,672	12,136	536	2,457	2,313	144	1,086	1,055	31
Animal science.....	2,445	2,222	223	344	318	26	145	140	5
Forestry.....	1,826	1,804	22	201	282	0	92	92	—
All other.....	8,401	8,110	291	1,822	1,713	109	849	823	26
Architecture ²	5,570	4,906	664	1,705	1,460	236	36	33	3
Area studies.....	2,492	1,174	1,318	1,007	618	389	144	120	24
Biological sciences.....	35,743	25,333	10,410	5,728	3,805	1,923	3,645	3,050	595
Biology, general.....	26,204	18,253	8,041	2,665	1,746	919	536	405	131
Zoology, general.....	5,380	4,314	1,066	601	451	240	418	346	72
All other.....	4,069	2,766	1,303	2,372	1,608	764	2,601	2,299	392
Business and commerce.....	115,527	105,060	10,467	26,544	25,506	1,038	810	787	23
Accounting.....	22,099	20,036	2,063	1,097	994	103	61	58	3
General, without major specialization.....	58,215	53,304	4,911	18,264	17,569	695	496	484	12
All other.....	35,213	31,720	3,493	7,183	6,943	240	253	245	8
Communications.....	10,802	6,989	3,813	1,856	1,214	642	145	126	19
Computer science and systems analysis.....	2,388	2,064	324	1,588	1,424	164	128	125	3
Education ³	176,571	45,089	131,482	88,716	38,899	49,817	6,398	5,043	1,355
Specialized teaching fields.....	63,501	32,198	31,303	18,936	9,285	9,701	1,053	812	241
General teaching fields.....	102,472	10,664	91,808	39,821	12,845	26,976	2,488	1,917	571
Other education fields.....	10,598	2,227	8,371	29,959	16,819	13,140	2,867	2,314	543
Engineering ²	50,046	49,046	400	16,443	16,268	185	3,638	3,615	23
Fine and applied arts.....	30,394	12,256	18,138	6,675	3,510	3,165	621	483	138
Music ³	6,062	2,726	3,336	2,435	1,277	1,158	326	273	53
Speech and dramatic arts ³	3,675	1,661	2,014	1,039	549	490	122	100	22
All other.....	20,657	7,869	12,788	3,201	1,684	1,517	173	110	63
Foreign languages.....	19,945	5,075	14,870	4,755	1,642	3,113	781	484	297
Health professions.....	40,385	19,969	20,416	5,749	2,567	3,182	466	389	77
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.....	3,745	3,703	42	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.....	8,919	8,110	809	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	12,199	263	11,946	1,530	31	1,499	7	1	6
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	4,549	3,636	913	194	154	40	94	93	1
All other.....	10,973	4,267	6,706	4,025	2,382	1,643	365	295	70
Home economics ³	11,167	301	10,866	1,452	88	1,364	123	48	75
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees.....	17,966	16,099	1,267	955	909	46	20	20	—
Letters.....	73,122	28,546	44,576	12,710	5,407	7,303	2,416	1,849	567
Library sciences.....	1,013	81	932	7,001	1,311	5,690	39	28	11
Mathematical subjects.....	24,801	15,369	9,432	5,191	3,673	1,518	1,199	1,106	93
Military sciences.....	357	356	1	2	2	—	—	—	—
Physical sciences.....	21,412	18,459	2,953	6,367	5,521	846	4,390	4,144	246
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	11,037	9,006	2,031	2,197	1,733	464	1,952	1,798	154
Physics.....	5,046	4,708	338	2,174	2,027	147	1,449	1,407	42
Geology.....	2,359	2,097	262	606	544	62	289	279	10
All other.....	2,970	2,648	322	1,390	1,217	173	700	660	40
Psychology.....	37,880	21,029	16,851	4,431	2,783	1,648	1,782	1,355	427
Public affairs and services.....	9,220	4,723	4,497	8,260	4,274	3,986	178	135	43
Social sciences.....	155,326	98,145	57,181	16,501	11,798	4,703	3,659	3,152	507
Social sciences, general.....	21,543	11,753	9,790	2,330	1,622	808	50	38	12
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	15,758	12,890	2,868	1,995	1,733	262	721	668	53
History.....	44,663	29,055	15,608	5,157	3,470	1,687	991	871	120
Political science or government.....	27,482	21,966	5,516	2,318	1,839	479	700	615	85
Sociology.....	33,263	13,610	19,653	1,808	1,131	677	574	455	119
All other.....	12,617	7,871	4,746	2,893	2,103	790	623	505	118
Theology.....	8,799	7,664	1,135	2,710	2,409	661	312	306	6
Theological professions, general.....	6,946	6,581	365	1,342	1,204	138	249	246	3
Religious educ. and Bible.....	1,389	745	644	955	561	394	34	31	3
All other.....	464	338	126	413	284	129	29	29	—
Miscellaneous.....	14,078	10,069	4,009	1,706	1,106	600	91	77	14

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes first-professional degrees requiring at least 6 years. ² Architectural engineering included with engineering. ³ Home economics education, music education, and speech correction included with education.

NO. 234. ADULT EDUCATION—PARTICIPATION, BY SEX, RACE, AGE, AND SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION: 1972

[As of May]

SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION	Total	SEX		RACE			AGE	
		Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Under 35	35 and over
		Total participants.....1,000..	15,734	7,738	7,995	14,518	1,011	205	8,644	7,090
Percent: ¹								
Public schools.....	14.0	8.1	19.7	13.6	17.4	23.4	14.0	14.0
Two-year colleges and technical institutions.....	16.3	16.3	16.2	16.2	19.8	7.3	18.6	13.4
Four-year colleges and universities.....	21.4	22.3	20.5	21.7	16.9	21.0	24.0	18.3
Community organizations.....	12.7	7.6	17.6	12.7	12.9	10.2	10.1	15.8
Private trade, vocational, and business schools.....	8.9	10.3	7.5	8.6	12.9	6.8	10.5	6.8
Tutor or private instructions.....	6.0	3.6	8.3	6.3	0.9	6.3	5.0	7.2
Employer.....	16.6	23.1	10.4	16.8	14.4	16.6	15.6	17.9
Labor unions and professional assns....	5.5	7.8	3.4	5.6	3.4	8.3	4.7	6.6
Other.....	10.4	11.7	9.2	10.6	8.2	6.3	9.3	11.8

¹ Percentages total more than 100, since some adults received instruction from more than one source.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Adult Education Participants and Participation, 1972: Fall Report*.
NO. 235. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1970-1971 AND 1972-1973
[As of September. Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	1970-1971	1972-1973	TYPE	1970-1971	1972-1973
Total.....	1 27,180	29,819	Special, part of public systems or military installations.....	274	500
United States.....	23,998	24,069	Law.....	477	482
Public.....	7,190	7,109	Law ²	115	131
Public, branch.....	4,855	4,881	Medical.....	1,315	1,406
Public, military installations ²	481	446	Medical ⁴	181	156
College and university.....	1,896	1,667	Religious.....	600	773
Junior college.....	1,072	1,056	Religious ⁴	49	24
Special ³	4,277	4,200	Outlying areas.....	102	65
Special ⁴	1,210	1,238			

¹ Includes approximately 3,000 public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500, and 400 law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each. ² Includes veterans' hospitals. ³ Includes science-technology, business and financial, advertising, newspaper and publishing, art and music libraries, and specialized colleges such as business and technical schools. ⁴ Part of "college or university."

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N. Y., *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information and American Library Directory*, biennial. (Copyright by Xerox Corporation.)
NO. 236. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—VOLUMES, EXPENDITURES, AND STAFF: 1955 TO 1968

[Volumes in millions; expenditures in millions of dollars. For fiscal years. Covers city, county, and regional public library systems providing service to areas with 50,000 inhabitants or more]

ITEM	1955	1958	1959	1960	1962	1965	1968 ¹
Volumes:							
Inventory, end of year.....	85.9	97.2	101.7	116.8	147.9	170.8	157.5
Added during year.....	6.5	7.6	8.1	9.6	11.7	14.0	14.0
Circulated.....	267.6	328.2	350.9	409.7	472.1	535.1	459.3
Operating expenditures	112.4	144.0	156.2	184.4	234.8	304.6	363.4
Purchase of library materials.....	15.5	19.6	22.4	27.3	36.1	50.6	60.9
Books.....	(NA)	17.5	19.8	24.7	32.4	45.3	53.8
Periodicals.....	(NA)	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.3	3.0	4.1
Audiovisual and other.....	(NA)	1.0	1.3	.9	1.5	2.3	3.0
Salaries.....	80.2	101.5	109.2	126.5	156.5	201.6	236.0
Professional librarians.....	(NA)	28.8	33.5	40.1	68.4	82.6	(NA)
Other operating expenditures.....	16.7	22.8	24.7	30.7	42.1	52.4	66.5
Professional staff, number ¹	(NA)	8.8	9.0	9.9	11.3	12.2	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Full-time equivalent.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Libraries, 1956, 1962, 1965, and 1968, and Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 237. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, TEACHERS, AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1972

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands¹ from 1955; Guam, from 1960; and American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, from 1970]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972
Students, total	3,365	3,314	3,768	5,431	7,979	8,794	10,526	11,602
Adult.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,379	3,050	2,666	2,871	3,066
Secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,819	4,079	5,114	6,506	7,232
Post-secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	207	706	1,013	1,148	1,304
Other.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26	143	-	-	-
Teachers¹	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	123	167	190	212	236
Full-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	54	91	103	122	130
Part-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	70	103	102	109	125
Expenditures, total.....mil. dol.	129	165	239	605	1,369	1,842	2,347	2,661
Home economics.....mil. dol.	37	49	69	98	182	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Office occupations.....mil. dol.	-	-	-	54	217	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Trades and industry.....mil. dol.	48	56	73	145	318	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Agriculture.....mil. dol.	39	54	67	87	118	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other.....mil. dol.	5	6	30	221	535	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Includes duplication.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

No. 238. MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACT PROGRAM—ENROLLMENTS, COMPLETIONS, AND EMPLOYMENT: 1963 TO 1973

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Excludes Construction Outreach Program. 1963-69 data based on three followups, the third occurring one year after completion of training. Beginning Nov. 1969, survey data based on two followups, the second occurring six months after completion of training. Post-training employment includes persons employed at time of most recent followup]

ITEM	Total, 1963-1973	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Enrollments.....	2,083	78	157	236	265	241	220	221	203	233	195
Completions ¹	1,422	51	96	156	193	164	160	147	117	163	155
Post-training employment.....	1,123	39	73	124	164	128	124	116	89	133	128

¹ Excludes dropouts.

No. 239. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS, BY PROGRAM: 1970 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

PROGRAM	ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES ¹ (1,000)			FIRST-TIME ENROLLMENT ² (1,000)			FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS (mil. dol.)		
	1970	1972	1973	1970	1972	1973	1970	1972	1973
Total	1,011	1,562	927	1,051	1,973	1,538	1,419	2,697	2,741
Manpower Development and Training Act.....	211	229	183	221	302	267	337	425	381
Institutional training ³	147	139	116	130	161	120	287	356	304
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training ⁴	64	91	67	91	151	148	50	69	77
Neighborhood Youth Corps.....	600	863	661	482	1,011	628	357	517	417
In school.....	97	102	111	74	186	165	59	75	64
Out of school.....	45	42	39	46	65	75	98	122	107
Summer.....	458	720	511	362	760	388	199	320	246
Operation Mainstream.....	18	22	32	13	31	38	51	85	81
Public Service Careers ⁵	35	21	(NA)	4	66	25	89	58	31
Concentrated Employment Program.....	(⁶)	(⁶)	(⁶)	110	85	69	188	155	130
JOBS (federally financed).....	60	61	33	87	83	52	149	118	73
Work Incentive Program.....	66	150	(NA)	93	121	239	79	175	196
Job Corps.....	22	24	18	43	49	43	170	202	193
Public Employment Program ⁷	(X)	193	(NA)	(X)	226	178	(X)	962	1,239

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Refers to number of training positions provided for by funding. ² Refers to new enrollees; their number per fiscal year is generally larger than the number of enrollment opportunities (slots) programmed, as a slot may be used by more than one individual during the year because of turnover or short-term training. If openings are unfilled, the number of first-time enrollments may be smaller than the number of enrollment opportunities. ³ Includes part-time and other training, not shown separately. ⁴ Includes the Jobs-Optional Program (JOP) which began in 1971 and the MDTA (OJT) which ended in 1970 except for national contracts. Also includes Apprenticeship Outreach. ⁵ Includes new careers. ⁶ Data not meaningful because an individual may be enrolled in one or more program components. ⁷ Program initiated August 1971.

Source of tables 238 and 239: U.S. Manpower Administration, *Manpower Report of the President*, 1974.

No. 240. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURES, 1950 TO 1972,
AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1972

[For year ending June 30]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT (1,000)					EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Total ¹	Consumer and home- making ²	Office occupa- tions	Trades and industry	Agri- culture	Total	Federal	State and local
1950.....	3,365	1,430	-	805	765	128.7	26.6	102.1
1955.....	3,514	1,482	-	871	778	164.8	30.4	134.4
1960.....	3,768	1,588	-	988	796	238.8	45.3	193.5
1965.....	5,431	2,099	731	1,088	888	604.6	158.9	447.7
1970.....	8,794	2,570	2,111	1,906	853	1,841.8	300.0	1,541.8
Total 1972.....	11,602	3,166	2,352	2,398	896	2,321.1	370.1	1,950.9
Alabama.....	166	42	16	42	47	32.6	8.5	24.1
Alaska.....	21	2	7	6	(Z)	3.6	.5	3.1
Arizona.....	104	24	21	20	4	13.7	3.3	10.4
Arkansas.....	116	42	12	24	23	12.3	4.2	8.1
California.....	1,234	202	383	290	54	230.3	30.7	199.6
Colorado.....	102	29	20	20	4	25.9	3.7	22.2
Connecticut.....	175	60	51	24	2	33.8	2.7	31.1
Delaware.....	43	10	13	0	1	7.7	.8	6.8
District of Columbia.....	11	3	1	2	(Z)	2.6	.5	2.1
Florida.....	605	190	104	98	35	75.5	12.1	63.4
Georgia.....	306	80	86	56	41	43.8	12.0	31.8
Hawaii.....	45	16	11	13	2	6.4	1.6	4.8
Idaho.....	33	15	6	5	5	5.5	1.6	3.8
Illinois.....	1,380	29	230	203	30	168.9	16.3	152.6
Indiana.....	155	55	28	30	24	28.3	9.5	18.7
Iowa.....	183	48	12	25	30	30.2	5.0	25.3
Kansas.....	105	29	12	41	10	15.9	7.5	21.0
Kentucky.....	165	51	23	37	20	28.9	7.5	21.4
Louisiana.....	176	55	55	27	19	24.6	8.1	16.4
Maine.....	30	3	12	12	1	14.3	1.8	12.4
Maryland.....	215	94	59	31	4	55.1	5.4	49.7
Massachusetts.....	164	16	80	43	2	124.5	8.2	116.2
Michigan.....	343	75	65	96	14	49.1	10.9	38.1
Minnesota.....	301	140	31	55	34	49.5	7.2	42.2
Mississippi.....	115	34	3	25	22	22.3	6.0	16.3
Missouri.....	169	21	73	30	18	38.6	8.1	30.5
Montana.....	94	9	3	10	4	6.8	1.5	5.3
Nebraska.....	74	26	9	18	8	10.4	2.9	7.9
Nevada.....	22	4	7	8	2	3.6	.7	2.9
New Hampshire.....	35	18	7	5	1	4.9	1.1	3.8
New Jersey.....	342	125	114	52	2	37.5	10.9	26.6
New Mexico.....	67	21	16	8	4	7.8	2.5	5.3
New York.....	920	373	274	155	18	300.2	26.1	274.1
North Carolina.....	457	128	33	153	34	85.4	12.4	73.0
North Dakota.....	33	12	6	5	6	4.5	1.5	3.0
Ohio.....	447	137	53	96	34	124.9	18.9	106.1
Oklahoma.....	108	31	11	33	24	24.0	6.4	17.7
Oregon.....	135	51	26	28	5	25.6	4.1	21.4
Pennsylvania.....	327	55	78	129	14	162.1	22.3	139.8
Rhode Island.....	20	9	1	6	1	7.8	1.1	6.7
South Carolina.....	111	34	11	26	21	20.1	7.6	12.5
South Dakota.....	26	13	1	4	5	3.6	1.5	2.1
Tennessee.....	153	51	20	42	21	33.7	7.4	26.3
Texas.....	648	291	42	82	149	102.7	22.1	80.7
Utah.....	115	40	29	23	6	17.3	2.4	14.9
Vermont.....	17	6	2	5	1	8.2	.5	7.7
Virginia.....	336	99	61	79	29	35.5	9.8	26.0
Washington.....	288	72	62	56	16	43.8	6.6	37.2
West Virginia.....	64	22	14	17	5	11.8	3.9	7.8
Wisconsin.....	253	50	74	67	29	67.7	7.3	60.4
Wyoming.....	20	6	6	1	2	3.6	.6	3.0
Puerto Rico.....	135	65	20	23	7	19.3	7.2	12.0
American Samoa.....	2	(Z)	1	1	-	.2	.1	.1
Guam.....	3	(Z)	1	1	-	1.7	.3	1.4
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands.....	3	1	(Z)	1	1	1.6	1.2	1.4
Virgin Islands.....	3	1	1	(Z)	(Z)	1.0	.2	.9

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500 persons.

¹ Includes programs not shown separately. ² Prior to 1972, represents home economics.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

NO. 241. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1965 TO 1974

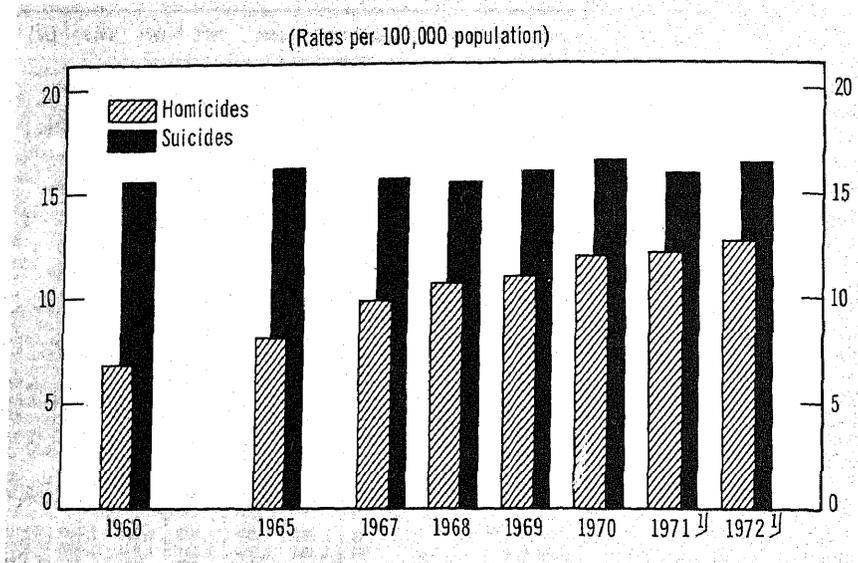
[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Data represent "Outlays" beginning 1969. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973 ¹	1974 ¹
Federal funds supporting education in educational institutions, total²	3,909	8,055	9,222	10,928	11,902	13,071	11,177
Grants	3,380	7,523	8,616	10,443	11,325	12,440	10,771
Elementary-secondary education	943	2,838	3,212	3,724	3,857	4,088	2,371
School assistance—Federally affected areas	408	398	656	527	649	467	131
Economic opportunity and Indian education programs	124	552	534	664	473	765	684
National Defense Education Act—equip., guidance ³	91	74	69	45	43	38	12
Supporting services ⁴	7	290	238	215	268	346	186
Assistance for educationally deprived children ⁵	—	1,096	1,208	1,575	1,614	1,565	455
Teacher Corps	—	19	18	29	24	41	38
Vocational education	128	152	181	241	283	295	154
Dependents' schools abroad	81	109	137	147	189	192	211
Public lands revenue for schools	52	66	82	79	78	89	99
Assistance in special areas ⁶	50	71	70	121	157	171	182
Veterans education	—	5	6	14	17	38	36
Emergency school assistance	—	—	—	51	69	54	175
Other	5	5	13	16	20	27	28
Higher education	2,053	3,318	3,814	4,745	4,963	5,760	5,937
Basic research in U.S. educational institutions proper ⁷	785	1,021	986	1,054	1,200	1,325	1,350
Research facilities ⁷	192	239	225	228	187	214	218
Training grants	282	405	705	769	982	1,143	1,011
Fellowships and traineeships	197	248	191	268	—	—	—
Facilities and equipment	384	482	513	519	400	263	254
Other institutional support	93	173	178	266	292	352	350
Other student assistance	100	740	1,004	1,631	1,902	2,463	2,754
Other assistance	19	10	13	9	—	—	—
Vocational-technical and continuing education ⁸	384	1,367	1,589	1,973	2,505	2,592	2,463
Vocational, technical and work training ⁹	364	1,163	1,209	1,516	1,941	1,896	1,768
Veterans education	10	124	245	357	429	535	555
General continuing education	2	60	66	88	126	147	122
Training State and local personnel	8	19	9	12	9	14	17
Loans, higher education	529	532	606	485	577	631	406
Student loan program, National Defense Education Act ¹⁰	160	260	295	382	515	596	380
College facilities loans ¹¹	369	273	311	103	62	35	26
Other Federal funds for education and related activities, total^{7 12}	3,717	3,340	3,429	4,011	4,554	5,125	5,037
Applied research and development	952	1,237	1,237	1,310	1,498	1,610	1,649
School lunch and milk programs	508	598	676	928	1,213	1,473	1,273
Training of Federal personnel	1,578	940	692	855	961	1,046	1,115
Professional training, military ¹³	1,504	546	676	833	950	1,033	1,100
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities	74	94	15	22	11	12	15
Library services	83	186	170	186	165	175	151
International education	170	278	193	181	123	136	139
Educational exchange program	37	38	31	36	38	42	48
Agency for International Development projects	88	170	111	106	56	66	65
Action ¹⁴ and other education and training	54	70	51	39	29	28	26
Other	418	400	460	542	594	676	710
Agricultural extension service	85	97	125	155	170	192	197
Educational television facilities	5	9	19	29	8	8	11
Education in Federal correctional institutions	4	4	5	6	9	10	10
Other education and training	29	54	53	71	95	114	109
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	277	224	246	256	300	330	363
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	18	13	12	26	12	23	20

- Represents zero. ¹ Estimated.² Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.³ Includes small amounts for NDEA loans to private elementary-secondary schools.⁴ Includes supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, American Printing House for the Blind, planning and evaluation, NASA elementary-secondary schools program, and civil rights technical assistance.⁵ Includes Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title I, handicapped children, dropout prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and Model School for the Deaf. ⁶ Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories and dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments in lieu of taxes by the Atomic Energy Commission and the Tennessee Valley Authority. ⁷ Data from U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*. Higher education data include university operated research centers.⁸ Not classifiable by level. ⁹ Includes adult vocational education, and manpower training programs.¹⁰ Includes National Defense Education Act and insured student loans.¹¹ Includes Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education college facilities loans. ¹² Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above. ¹³ Includes military academies. ¹⁴ Previously Peace Corps.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

FIG. X. HOMICIDE AND SUICIDE RATES: 1960 TO 1972

[See table 247]

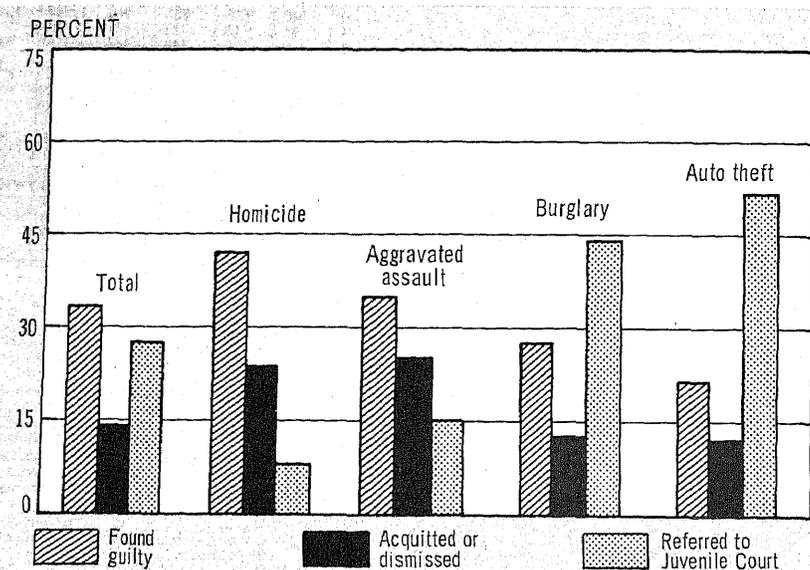


1 Estimated.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Public Health Service.

FIG. XI. PERSONS CHARGED WITH SERIOUS CRIMES AND OUTCOME OF CHARGES: 1972

[See table 255]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director and Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Report*, an annual review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration beginning 1971, and before then by the Bureau of Prisons; and *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, issued annually by the Bureau of the Census. Limited information on juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois, and on law firms by the Bureau of the Census.

Other recent reports on subjects in this section are: 1970 *National Jail Census*, presenting characteristics of jails and their inmates, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, issued in 1967 by the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; the Report of the President's National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, issued in 1968; the various Task Force Reports of the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, issued in 1969; *Crime Against Small Business*, issued in 1969 by the Small Business Administration; and, beginning 1969, the annual *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, issued jointly by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and the Bureau of the Census.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against or by its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the system of law enforcement is quite similar among the States, although there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first, covering the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them, involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country, currently representing 93 percent of the national population. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following seven crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny—theft, and auto theft. These categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. Monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The FBI is the only agency which collects such data nationally on a regular basis.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census from 1932 to 1945. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director, Court Management Statistics*, and in *Juror Utilization in United States Courts*. The bulk of civil and criminal litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases: Suits or proceedings by or against the United States; civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; all matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The 94 Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950. This work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons in 1950 and to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in 1971. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in *National Prisoner Statistics*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 242. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1973

[In thousands, except as indicated. Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 243. Minus (-) sign denotes decrease]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary	Larceny-theft	Auto theft
Number of offenses:										
1960.....	3,353	286	9.1	17.1	107	153	3,067	903	1,837	326
1965.....	4,696	384	9.0	23.2	138	213	4,311	1,270	2,547	494
1968.....	6,659	591	13.7	31.4	262	284	6,068	1,841	3,448	779
1969.....	7,343	657	14.7	36.9	298	308	6,686	1,963	3,850	874
1970.....	8,024	784	15.0	37.7	348	331	7,291	2,184	4,184	923
1971.....	8,510	811	17.7	41.9	386	365	7,699	2,376	4,380	943
1972.....	8,173	829	18.6	46.5	375	389	7,345	2,353	4,110	882
1973.....	8,638	869	19.5	51.0	383	416	7,769	2,541	4,304	924
Percent increase 1960-1970.....	139	157	74.7	120.5	225	116	138	142	128	183
Percent increase, 1970-1973.....	8	18	22.6	85.3	10	26	7	16	3	(Z)
Annual avg. percent increase:										
1960-1970.....	9	10	5.7	8.2	13	8	9	9	9	11
1970-1973.....	3	6	7.0	10.6	3	8	2	5	1	(Z)
Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:										
1960.....	1,870	160	5.0	9.5	60	85	1,710	504	1,024	182
1965.....	2,423	198	5.1	12.0	71	110	2,224	655	1,314	255
1968.....	3,332	296	6.9	15.7	131	142	3,030	921	1,725	390
1969.....	3,637	325	7.3	18.3	147	153	3,311	972	1,907	433
1970.....	3,949	361	7.8	18.6	172	163	3,588	1,075	2,059	454
1971.....	4,126	393	8.6	20.3	187	177	3,733	1,152	2,124	457
1972.....	3,925	393	8.9	22.3	180	187	3,527	1,130	1,974	424
1973.....	4,116	414	9.3	24.3	182	198	3,702	1,211	2,051	440
Percent increase, 1960-1970.....	111	126	56.0	95.8	187	92	110	113	101	149
Percent increase 1970-1973.....	4	15	19.2	30.6	6	21	3	13	(-Z)	-3
Annual avg. percent increase:										
1960-1970.....	8	9	4.5	6.9	11	7	8	8	7	10
1970-1973.....	1	5	6.0	9.3	2	7	1	4	(-Z)	-1

Z Less than 0.5 percent.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 243. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1970 AND 1973

[In thousands, except rate. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 91 percent of the national population. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 146]

TYPE OF CRIME	1970						1973					
	SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas		SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas	
	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²
Total.....	6,797	4,847	701	2,909	526	1,354	7,372	4,823	763	3,349	504	1,472
Violent crime.....	643	458	44	182	47	121	769	503	50	221	50	147
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter ³	12	9	1	4	2	6	16	10	1	6	3	8
Forcible rape ⁴	32	23	2	9	4	10	44	29	3	12	4	12
Robbery ⁵	334	238	9	38	5	14	367	240	10	44	6	18
Aggravated assault ⁶	265	189	32	131	35	90	342	224	36	159	38	110
Property crime.....	6,154	4,389	657	2,727	479	1,233	6,603	4,320	712	3,128	453	1,324
Burglary ⁷	1,838	1,311	176	730	170	437	2,156	1,411	192	842	193	564
Larceny-theft ⁸	3,465	2,471	437	1,812	282	725	3,594	2,351	478	2,101	232	678
Auto theft ⁹	851	607	45	185	28	71	853	558	42	186	28	83

¹ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, sec. 34. ² Rate per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. ³ All willful felonious homicides. Excludes attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, or justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. ⁴ Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. ⁵ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery. ⁶ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc. ⁷ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. ⁸ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary, embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc. ⁹ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 244. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1970 AND 1973

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population, 1970 based on 1970 decennial census; 1973 based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 243]

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLIGENT MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—THEFT		AUTO THEFT	
	1970	1973	1970	1973	1970	1973	1970	1973	1970	1973	1970	1973	1970	1973
U.S. ¹	7.8	9.3	18.6	24.3	171.5	182.4	163	198	1,075	1,211	2,059	2,051	454	440
N.E.	3.1	3.3	9.7	10.9	74.2	102.8	84	112	1,014	1,053	1,541	1,762	642	682
Maine.....	1.5	2.1	7.0	7.8	12.6	20.7	62	83	562	857	1,055	1,401	146	171
N.H.....	2.0	2.1	6.0	9.5	12.1	13.3	36	57	566	685	929	1,373	172	189
Vt.....	1.3	2.2	10.3	11.2	7.6	8.8	55	48	731	802	969	1,490	124	136
Mass.....	3.5	4.4	12.0	16.3	99.5	182.0	88	149	1,134	1,330	1,531	1,729	878	1,110
R.I.....	3.2	3.4	3.6	8.3	78.3	97.0	120	174	1,019	1,189	2,186	2,312	859	894
Conn.....	3.5	3.3	9.1	11.1	70.4	84.2	87	110	1,084	1,029	1,751	1,910	484	517
M.A.	6.7	8.9	13.7	21.1	283.4	297.3	150	167	1,082	1,118	1,635	1,520	550	522
N.Y.....	7.9	11.1	15.5	25.1	443.3	439.6	209	254	1,414	1,207	2,025	1,672	682	607
N.J.....	5.7	7.4	12.9	18.8	169.4	206.2	90	159	1,041	1,245	1,689	1,873	557	573
Pa.....	5.3	6.3	11.3	14.9	106.0	135.3	90	106	594	767	1,001	1,070	340	360
E.N.C.	7.3	7.6	18.9	22.3	201.9	166.8	142	157	954	1,040	2,148	2,213	455	397
Ohio.....	6.6	7.3	16.0	21.4	145.9	143.5	116	120	854	943	1,044	1,884	493	377
Ind.....	4.8	7.2	17.9	21.0	107.5	106.1	95	113	860	962	1,791	1,953	429	371
Ill.....	9.6	10.4	20.4	24.0	251.1	272.8	187	249	765	1,025	2,028	2,236	518	508
Mich.....	9.4	12.1	27.1	35.1	346.6	282.7	193	255	1,571	1,585	2,897	2,771	464	548
Wis.....	2.0	2.6	6.7	10.8	33.1	48.7	44	53	539	711	1,860	2,122	218	229
W.N.C.	4.9	5.0	14.7	18.3	99.7	99.2	96	108	798	936	1,905	1,935	334	306
Minn.....	2.0	2.7	9.7	14.9	89.1	88.7	51	72	802	1,016	1,902	2,005	346	337
Iowa.....	1.9	2.2	6.2	11.3	28.5	32.9	43	56	507	634	1,743	1,905	175	191
Mo.....	10.7	9.0	27.4	28.2	200.8	193.4	167	178	1,137	1,235	2,074	2,053	538	445
N. Dak.....	0.5	0.8	6.2	7.3	6.5	7.3	21	45	286	383	1,295	1,503	91	131
S. Dak.....	3.8	3.8	11.1	12.8	17.1	24.7	60	86	471	499	1,396	1,406	94	144
Nebr.....	3.0	4.3	9.3	16.5	57.3	62.5	115	102	505	637	1,572	1,606	292	303
Kans.....	4.8	6.0	14.8	18.0	75.1	78.1	108	115	882	1,031	2,302	2,055	257	211
S.A. ¹	11.9	13.4	18.2	25.1	169.2	172.9	229	259	1,065	1,219	1,990	2,010	350	316
Del.....	7.7	5.9	18.6	15.8	105.5	90.3	196	236	1,056	1,219	2,320	2,526	559	487
Md.....	9.2	11.3	23.9	27.8	338.6	301.6	253	300	1,051	1,145	2,417	2,458	548	548
Va.....	8.4	8.5	15.4	20.7	92.0	101.0	143	156	806	826	1,980	1,859	297	268
W. Va.....	6.2	5.7	6.7	9.3	27.3	27.9	84	81	389	416	774	825	92	107
N.C.....	11.8	13.0	12.9	16.1	53.0	71.4	293	337	766	892	1,398	1,308	169	174
S.C.....	14.6	14.4	18.1	22.5	60.1	79.2	193	279	1,025	1,194	1,509	1,492	256	246
Ga.....	15.3	17.4	16.1	25.8	95.8	166.1	177	211	900	1,269	1,869	1,391	309	358
Fla.....	12.7	15.4	22.2	31.9	196.1	222.3	277	335	1,562	1,857	2,861	3,049	397	450
E.S.C.	10.6	12.8	14.7	21.0	60.2	91.1	165	193	690	821	1,041	1,141	249	239
Ky.....	11.1	9.7	13.7	16.3	72.8	85.1	125	109	704	680	1,212	1,139	346	226
Tenn.....	8.8	13.2	15.5	26.9	82.0	130.5	169	188	807	1,010	1,025	1,362	289	330
Ala.....	11.7	13.2	18.5	21.2	50.3	79.4	215	235	763	882	1,125	1,053	223	227
Miss.....	11.5	16.1	8.9	17.1	19.0	46.8	140	259	361	584	694	880	78	114
W.S.C.	10.7	12.0	20.3	23.6	116.1	124.7	189	202	1,015	1,150	1,912	1,810	349	317
Ark.....	10.1	8.8	17.1	19.5	45.6	71.5	160	190	685	801	1,211	1,316	109	132
La.....	11.7	15.4	23.1	22.2	140.8	138.6	238	249	890	962	1,628	1,690	385	325
Okl.....	5.9	6.6	15.6	20.0	54.9	68.2	127	151	841	1,164	1,661	1,745	280	311
Texas.....	11.6	12.7	21.0	15.5	134.1	142.1	195	201	1,151	1,266	2,183	2,051	394	347
Mt.	6.7	7.4	23.0	29.9	90.6	121.7	156	210	1,176	1,451	2,831	2,911	429	434
Mont.....	3.2	2.0	10.5	16.4	22.3	36.3	75	109	594	756	1,956	2,242	222	231
Idaho.....	4.6	6.6	12.3	14.2	20.5	26.9	86	121	674	849	2,214	2,238	144	207
Wyo.....	5.7	6.8	12.3	15.6	22.0	32.9	73	161	646	700	2,049	2,283	165	214
Colo.....	6.2	7.9	36.0	38.7	129.1	162.9	185	204	1,381	1,599	2,992	2,911	588	573
N. Mex.....	9.4	11.4	21.7	32.1	66.1	125.9	196	285	1,142	1,432	2,408	2,486	392	356
Ariz.....	9.5	8.1	27.0	31.0	120.2	147.3	214	294	1,493	1,958	3,550	3,720	501	546
Utah.....	3.4	3.2	10.9	22.9	53.1	62.6	70	120	915	989	2,833	2,748	316	301
Nev.....	8.8	12.2	19.6	46.0	188.4	262.0	182	251	1,661	2,150	3,044	3,299	661	611
Pac.	6.3	8.0	30.8	37.3	178.4	204.1	197	243	1,656	1,871	3,279	3,073	614	578
Wash.....	3.5	4.0	18.0	26.2	95.5	96.3	106	145	1,444	1,540	2,853	2,902	362	376
Oreg.....	4.6	4.9	18.0	29.3	102.5	99.4	132	159	1,273	1,608	2,825	2,980	333	408
Calif.....	6.9	9.0	35.1	40.6	206.9	240.4	226	276	1,753	1,980	3,422	3,124	689	636
Alaska.....	12.2	10.0	26.1	44.5	71.8	67.0	168	263	790	1,167	2,183	2,866	551	523
Hawaii.....	3.6	5.3	11.8	20.2	63.3	83.7	43	47	1,456	1,536	3,106	2,851	581	437

¹ Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

No. 245. CRIME RATES FOR VIOLENT CRIMES IN CITIES, BY SIZE GROUP AND FOR SELECTED CITIES: 1960 TO 1973

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of violent crimes, see footnotes, table 243. Rates based on Bureau of the Census population estimates as of July 1 of each year]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Cities with population of—									
250,000 or more.....	293.7	409.6	626.4	773.2	859.7	980.4	1,047.5	998.6	1,003.4
100,000-249,999.....	154.0	241.7	287.9	325.3	358.5	450.3	503.3	602.3	545.0
50,000-99,999.....	104.4	145.4	184.7	220.5	231.8	273.5	299.8	322.5	371.5
25,000-49,999.....	70.1	112.9	141.0	150.8	173.9	214.4	242.8	267.3	295.2
10,000-24,999.....	57.3	93.2	115.3	126.6	135.7	159.2	187.6	199.8	220.7
Under 10,000.....	47.7	80.8	98.4	111.4	108.6	141.4	170.8	203.8	199.0
Selected cities:									
New York, N.Y.....	242.0	344.6	798.5	1,082.2	1,129.0	1,380.5	1,610.8	1,524.7	1,483.0
Chicago, Ill.....	617.0	760.0	926.5	924.7	1,025.2	1,101.3	1,122.2	1,104.4	1,168.1
Los Angeles, Calif.....	599.9	686.2	810.6	952.1	996.7	1,061.9	1,108.7	1,128.3	1,064.4
Philadelphia, Pa.....	336.3	338.3	338.9	421.5	455.2	571.1	753.7	784.6	764.9
Detroit, Mich.....	567.7	613.5	1,074.5	1,216.7	1,486.6	1,934.1	1,815.0	1,650.3	1,680.8
Houston, Tex.....	267.7	378.1	536.7	609.5	685.3	799.3	714.6	627.2	685.5
Baltimore, Md.....	331.9	686.6	1,492.3	2,058.0	2,072.5	2,087.8	1,849.6	1,869.4	1,770.8
Dallas, Tex.....	247.5	288.1	413.7	487.1	841.7	966.0	1,051.3	905.0	998.1
Washington, D.C.....	553.7	722.8	1,143.6	1,505.6	2,135.1	2,226.8	2,170.6	1,685.4	1,558.4
Cleveland, Ohio.....	227.8	393.2	627.9	630.3	1,015.9	1,060.3	1,169.6	1,129.1	1,008.4
Indianapolis, Ind.....	175.5	340.1	352.6	576.0	526.7	482.3	448.5	324.6	338.4
Milwaukee, Wis.....	92.3	98.2	182.8	224.6	192.6	210.8	202.1	220.6	294.4
San Francisco, Calif.....	402.5	540.8	904.5	1,303.9	1,429.2	1,339.2	1,472.8	1,144.3	1,196.9
San Diego, Calif.....	120.4	141.3	168.3	201.0	249.0	285.2	295.7	323.2	372.2
San Antonio, Tex.....	183.6	271.6	304.2	383.0	437.1	496.7	499.2	509.8	587.1

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1973.*

No. 246. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—POPULATION GROUPS AND SELECTED CITIES: 1972

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 243. Population in 1972 as estimated by FBI]

ITEM	Total ¹	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—(except auto theft)	Auto theft
POPULATION GROUP										
Total, 7,085 agencies.....	4,202	429	9.2	24	202	194	3,769	1,203	2,103	453
Total, 5,085 cities.....	5,077	538	10.7	27	272	229	4,535	1,390	2,551	594
58 cities, 250,000 or more.....	6,502	999	19.7	47	579	353	5,498	1,878	2,653	967
96 cities, 100,000-249,999.....	5,956	502	10.7	27	219	246	5,449	1,708	3,054	687
254 cities, 50,000-99,999.....	4,779	323	6.2	19	132	165	4,453	1,253	2,720	480
431 cities, 25,000-49,999.....	4,197	267	5.1	15	102	145	3,927	1,066	2,472	389
1,224 cities, 10,000-24,999.....	3,588	200	4.1	12	65	129	3,386	894	2,249	244
2,972 cities, less than 10,000.....	3,201	204	3.8	12	45	143	2,995	789	2,003	203
Suburbs, 2,707 agencies ²	3,293	222	4.6	17	72	128	3,068	963	1,817	288
Rural areas, 1,610 agencies.....	1,431	128	6.2	11	16	95	1,298	558	667	73
SELECTED CITIES										
New York, N.Y.....	5,505	1,525	21.4	42	991	471	3,990	1,376	1,142	962
Chicago, Ill.....	5,850	1,104	21.3	46	704	334	2,536	1,096	474	966
Los Angeles, Calif.....	8,050	1,128	17.7	78	502	635	5,109	2,555	1,366	1,189
Philadelphia, Pa.....	3,860	785	21.2	30	498	236	2,217	1,085	310	822
Detroit, Mich.....	8,452	1,650	40.1	55	1,147	409	5,510	2,843	1,296	1,371
Houston, Tex.....	5,973	627	22.9	38	303	169	4,068	2,288	918	863
Baltimore, Md.....	7,810	1,869	38.8	52	1,078	711	3,818	1,896	989	932
Dallas, Tex.....	7,491	905	22.1	61	301	521	4,294	2,470	1,305	778
Washington, D.C.....	7,037	1,685	32.8	96	1,036	621	3,321	1,711	831	620
Cleveland, Ohio.....	6,623	1,129	41.3	62	758	267	4,392	1,405	630	2,357
Indianapolis, Ind.....	3,665	325	8.7	36	184	96	2,205	1,089	634	483
Milwaukee, Wis.....	3,982	221	7.8	12	104	97	2,725	693	1,281	751
San Francisco, Calif.....	8,500	1,144	11.8	74	669	390	5,674	2,124	1,931	1,620
San Diego, Calif.....	5,756	323	4.2	22	164	133	3,433	1,334	1,558	541
San Antonio, Tex.....	5,780	510	15.5	38	179	277	3,595	1,798	1,168	630

¹ Includes manslaughter by negligence, not shown separately.

² Population group data include, and selected city data exclude, larceny under \$50.

³ Agencies represented in suburban areas are also included in other city groups.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1972.*

No. 247. HOMICIDE VICTIMS AND SUICIDES, BY RACE AND SEX: 1930 TO 1972

YEAR	HOMICIDE VICTIMS					SUICIDES				
	Total	White		Negro and other		Total	White		Negro and other	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
NUMBER										
1930	10,331	4,605	1,238	3,628	1,862	18,323	13,877	3,863	442	141
1935	10,396	4,200	1,116	4,187	1,913	18,214	13,465	4,094	477	178
1940	8,329	2,977	796	3,670	886	18,907	13,990	4,294	476	147
1945	7,547	2,759	791	3,210	787	14,782	10,374	3,920	380	108
1950	7,942	2,586	952	3,503	901	17,145	12,755	3,713	542	135
1955	7,418	2,439	922	3,191	866	16,760	12,430	3,662	531	137
1960	8,464	2,832	1,154	3,437	1,041	19,041	13,825	4,296	714	206
1965	10,712	3,660	1,379	4,488	1,185	21,507	14,624	5,718	866	299
1968	14,686	5,106	1,700	6,417	1,463	21,372	14,520	5,692	859	301
1969	15,477	5,215	1,801	6,951	1,510	22,364	14,886	6,152	971	355
1970 ¹	16,848	5,865	1,938	7,413	1,632	23,480	15,591	6,468	1,038	353
1971	18,787	6,455	2,106	8,387	1,869	24,092	15,802	6,775	1,058	457
1972 (prel.)	18,880	6,740	2,150	8,250	1,740	24,280	15,990	6,670	1,300	310
RATE ²										
1930	12.4	12.1	3.3	12.6	21.8	22.1	36.4	10.4	11.3	3.6
1935	11.2	9.9	2.7	14.4	20.2	19.6	31.8	9.8	10.8	3.9
1940	8.4	6.7	1.8	79.9	18.5	19.2	31.3	9.6	10.4	3.1
1945	7.7	6.8	1.7	71.4	15.2	15.1	25.6	8.2	8.5	2.1
1950	7.2	5.3	1.9	67.4	16.2	15.6	26.0	7.4	10.4	2.4
1955	6.4	4.8	1.7	57.8	14.4	14.5	24.5	6.9	9.6	2.3
1960	6.9	5.3	2.0	56.2	15.6	15.4	25.7	7.6	11.7	3.1
1965	8.0	6.3	2.2	66.6	15.9	16.1	25.3	9.2	12.9	4.0
1968	10.5	8.5	2.6	90.0	18.2	15.2	24.2	8.8	12.1	3.8
1969	10.9	8.6	2.7	95.1	18.3	15.7	24.4	9.3	13.3	4.3
1970 ¹	11.6	9.5	2.9	95.9	18.5	16.2	25.3	9.6	13.4	4.3
1971	12.7	10.2	3.1	107.8	21.4	16.3	25.0	9.9	13.6	5.2
1972 (prel.)	12.5	10.4	3.1	103.3	19.1	16.0	24.8	9.6	13.3	3.4

¹ Excludes legal executions. ² Excludes non-resident deaths. ³ Per 100,000 resident population 15 years old and over; enumerated as of April 1 for 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970; estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

No. 248. HOMICIDES IN SELECTED COUNTRIES: 1957, 1967, AND 1968

Average annual rate per 100,000 population, adjusted on basis of age distribution of the U.S. total population, 1940]

COUNTRY	MALE			FEMALE		
	1957	1967	1968	1957	1967	1968
United States	7.6	11.3	13.4	2.4	3.4	3.4
White	3.5	5.4	6.6	1.4	2.0	2.0
Negro and other	43.4	58.8	68.6	10.8	13.2	13.6
Canada	1.5	1.9	2.2	0.9	1.2	1.3
Scandinavia and Netherlands	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Industrialized Western Europe ¹	1.4	1.1	(NA)	0.6	0.8	(NA)
United Kingdom	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.7
France	2.7	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.7	0.6
Germany, Federal Republic of	1.2	1.6	(NA)	0.8	1.1	(NA)
Japan	2.8	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.0	1.0

NA Not available.

¹ Includes Ireland, Belgium, and Switzerland, not shown separately.

² Based on 10-20 deaths.

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N.Y., *Statistical Bulletin*, December 1972.

No. 249. HOMICIDE VICTIMS AND SUICIDES: 1960 TO 1970

[Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1960		1965		1968		1969		1970 ¹	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Homicides	6,269	2,195	8,148	2,564	11,523	3,163	12,166	3,311	13,273	3,570
Assault by— Firearms and explosives.....	3,460	1,167	4,807	1,351	7,593	1,827	8,334	1,840	9,209	2,004
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,442	394	1,847	445	2,161	465	2,163	563	2,229	551
Other means.....	1,069	631	1,216	768	1,420	865	1,319	904	1,512	1,010
Intervention of police.....	242	3	271	—	344	6	350	4	328	5
Execution.....	56	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Suicides	14,539	4,502	15,490	6,017	15,379	5,993	15,857	6,507	16,629	6,851
Firearms and explosives.....	7,879	1,138	8,457	1,441	9,078	1,833	9,393	1,911	9,704	2,068
Poisoning.....	2,631	1,699	3,179	2,816	2,960	2,724	3,064	3,054	3,299	3,285
Hanging and strangulation.....	2,576	790	2,453	744	2,265	834	2,317	841	2,422	831
Other.....	1,453	875	1,401	1,016	1,076	602	1,083	701	1,204	667
Infanticides ²	99	100	123	90	81	82	87	64	80	70

— Represents zero. ¹ Excludes non-resident deaths. ² Homicides under 1 year.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

No. 250. MURDER VICTIMS, BY WEAPONS USED: 1964 TO 1972

YEAR	Murder victims, total	WEAPONS USED						All other ²
		Guns		Cutting or stabbing	Blunt object ¹	Strangula- tions and beatings	Drown- ings, arson, etc.	
		Total	Percent					
1964	7,990	4,393	55.0	1,905	426	800	247	219
1965	8,773	5,015	57.2	2,021	505	894	226	112
1966	9,552	5,660	59.3	2,134	516	896	203	143
1967	11,114	6,998	63.0	2,200	589	957	211	159
1968	12,503	8,105	64.8	2,317	713	936	294	138
1969	13,575	8,876	65.4	2,534	613	1,039	322	191
1970	13,649	9,039	66.2	2,424	604	1,031	353	198
1971	16,183	10,712	66.2	3,017	645	1,205	314	200
1972	15,832	10,379	65.6	2,974	672	1,291	331	185

¹ Refers to club, hammer, etc. ² Includes poison, explosives, unknown, and not stated.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 251. FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION:
1960 TO 1973

[In thousands of units. Beginning 1971, fiscal-year data. Includes firearms sold under civilian marksmanship program of Department of Defense]

ITEM	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total	2,163	3,121	3,522	4,087	5,266	6,180	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6,018
Domestic production, total.....	1,508	2,355	2,526	2,879	3,515	5,290	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,844
Handguns.....	475	666	700	926	1,259	2,840	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,734
Rifles.....	469	790	850	909	1,100	2,450	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,830
Shotguns.....	564	899	976	1,044	1,155					
Imports for consumption, total....	655	766	996	1,208	1,751	890	826	951	1,200	1,174
Handguns.....	128	347	513	747	1,155	349	227	301	468	559
Rifles.....	402	245	291	239	277	207	237	243	197	195
Shotguns.....	125	174	192	222	318	334	363	406	535	420

NA Not available. ¹ Estimated.

Source: 1960-1970, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Imports, General and Consumption, Schedule A Commodity and Country*, FT 135, and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, *Task Force report, Firearms and Violence in American Life*. Beginning 1971, U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *Alcohol and Tobacco Summary Statistics*, Publication No. 67.

No. 252. POLICE OFFICERS KILLED, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS: 1960 TO 1972

[Covers law enforcement officers killed in line of duty. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

ITEM	1960	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Total killed.....	48	88	83	99	123	123	125	146	178	153
By felons.....	(NA)	57	53	57	76	64	86	100	126	112
In accidents.....	(NA)	31	30	42	47	59	39	46	52	41
Geographic division:										
New England.....	3	4	3	1	4	3	3	2	5	2
Middle Atlantic.....	7	12	10	16	15	10	15	29	31	21
East North Central.....	9	12	10	20	29	19	31	38	32	23
West North Central.....	3	5	3	11	8	12	10	6	13	11
South Atlantic.....	13	25	15	16	20	34	15	23	28	38
East South Central.....	2	5	9	11	9	9	9	5	13	12
West South Central.....	6	13	14	8	14	15	19	15	23	27
Mountain.....	-	2	7	5	6	4	6	4	11	7
Pacific.....	5	10	12	11	18	17	17	24	22	12

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 253. POLITICAL ASSASSINATIONS AND ASSAULTS: 1835 TO 1968

[Assault defined as any attack on persons holding political office or any individuals or groups of individuals for political reasons. Rates based on averages of appropriate decennial census figures. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

REGION	Number	Rate per million population	PERIOD	Number	Rate per million population
United States, 1835-1968...	81	(X)	1835-1864.....	3	(Z)
			1865-1894.....	43	0.03
Northeast.....	7	0.02	1895-1924.....	12	(Z)
Southeast.....	28	0.18	1925-1934.....	3	0.02
North Central.....	11	0.03	1935-1944.....	4	0.03
South Central.....	25	0.13	1945-1954.....	11	0.07
West.....	10	0.10	1955-1968.....	5	0.03

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.005 percent. ¹ Includes 5 Congressmen shot in 1954 in a single attack.Source: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, *Task Force Report on Assassinations*, 1969.

No. 254. PERSONS ARRESTED—RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1960 TO 1972

[Population represented and persons arrested in thousands]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
RACE								
Agencies reporting, number.....	(1)	4,043	4,508	4,758	4,627	5,208	5,610	6,114
Population represented.....	73,474	125,139	135,203	135,545	133,028	142,474	146,564	150,922
Persons arrested ²	3,499	4,743	5,265	5,349	5,577	6,257	6,626	6,707
White.....	2,321	3,235	3,681	3,700	3,843	4,373	4,624	4,664
Negro.....	1,065	1,348	1,463	1,472	1,559	1,688	1,791	1,848
Other.....	113	160	172	178	175	196	211	195
SEX AND AGE								
Agencies reporting, number.....	(3)	4,062	4,566	4,812	4,759	5,270	5,649	6,195
Population represented.....	81,661	134,095	145,927	145,306	143,815	151,604	155,446	160,416
Persons arrested ²	3,679	5,031	5,518	5,617	5,862	6,570	6,967	7,013
Male.....	3,272	4,432	4,830	4,891	5,058	5,624	5,923	5,959
Female.....	406	600	689	725	804	947	1,044	1,057
Under 18 years.....	527	1,074	1,340	1,457	1,500	1,661	1,797	1,794
18-24 years.....	654	1,050	1,274	1,372	1,514	1,785	1,935	1,958
25-34 years.....	787	891	928	931	990	1,128	1,203	1,270
35-44 years.....	793	917	882	828	823	887	900	884
45-54 years.....	916	670	667	627	635	685	697	681
55 and over.....		421	426	401	398	425	430	413

¹ For 2,446 cities with population over 2,500.² Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Includes persons for whom age was not known, not shown separately in breakdown by age.³ For 2,460 cities with population over 2,500.Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 255. OFFENSES, CLEARANCES, AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1972

[Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 146. Excludes pending cases. Represents 2,567 cities with a total 1972 population of 50,966,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 243]

TYPE	Total, serious crimes	VIOLENT CRIME				PROPERTY CRIME				
		Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft	Auto theft
Offenses known.....1,000..	2,348	193	4	10	91	87	2,155	627	1,295	233
Offenses cleared.....1,000..	490	93	3	6	25	58	397	112	247	36
Percent cleared.....	20.9	48.1	81.7	58.3	27.7	66.4	18.4	17.8	19.1	16.5
Total arrests.....1,000..	470	78	3.9	5.2	28	41	392	97	259	36
Per 100 offenses.....	20.0	40.7	96.4	49.4	30.7	47.5	18.2	15.4	20.0	15.4
Persons charged.....1,000..	422	75	3.8	4.9	26	40	347	88	226	33
Per 100 offenses.....	18.0	38.8	98.0	47.2	29.0	45.4	16.1	14.0	17.4	14.2
Persons guilty as charged										
Per 100 offenses.....1,000..	118	15	1.0	0.9	3	10	103	18	80	5
Per 100 offenses.....	5.0	7.6	25.0	8.9	2.8	11.7	4.8	2.8	6.2	2.3
Persons guilty of lesser offenses.....1,000..	24	8	0.6	0.6	2	4	16	6	7	2
Per 100 offenses.....	1.0	4.1	14.1	5.3	2.5	5.1	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.7
Persons acquitted or dismissed.....1,000..	60	18	0.9	1.5	5	10	42	11	27	4
Per 100 offenses.....	2.5	9.2	21.6	13.8	5.8	11.5	2.0	1.7	2.1	1.9
Juveniles referred to juvenile court.....1,000..	116	14	0.3	0.9	7	6	102	39	46	17
Per 100 offenses.....	4.9	7.1	7.4	8.3	7.5	6.5	4.7	6.3	3.5	7.3

No. 256. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND PERCENT CHANGE, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1967 TO 1972

[Represents arrests reported by 3,601 agencies with a total 1972 population of 125,240,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 258. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

OFFENSE CHARGED	ARRESTS (1,000)		PERCENT CHANGE, 1967-1972						
	1967	1972	Total	Both sexes		Male		Female	
				Under age 18	18 and over	Total	Under age 18	Total	Under age 18
Total.....	4,804	5,821	21.2	28.5	18.8	17.3	21.1	47.9	62.3
Serious crimes.....	889	1,211	36.2	25.0	47.0	29.8	18.0	74.4	71.7
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	8	13	60.6	97.3	56.7	62.0	98.2	53.3	87.9
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2	2	-7.6	14.2	-9.6	-10.1	-0.6	14.2	147.4
Forcible rape.....	11	16	47.2	48.1	47.0	47.2	48.1	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	56	101	79.0	80.2	78.4	76.4	75.0	127.6	178.6
Aggravated assault.....	99	131	32.5	38.3	31.3	31.5	33.9	39.0	68.3
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	209	264	26.4	22.1	31.4	25.1	20.9	57.7	51.3
Larceny— theft.....	400	577	44.4	30.9	61.1	32.7	19.3	81.2	75.0
Auto theft.....	105	107	2.5	-11.2	24.8	0.9	-12.6	38.3	18.4
All other:									
Other assaults.....	202	259	28.1	54.6	22.7	23.7	43.0	64.7	115.0
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	28	37	28.3	1.2	32.1	21.7	-10.8	53.3	51.0
Fraud.....	49	74	51.4	60.6	51.0	38.4	55.6	98.9	81.7
Embezzlement.....	5	6	14.7	35.3	13.7	4.1	17.1	57.6	255.6
Stolen property (buying, receiving, possessing).....	25	61	139.1	110.4	154.4	133.1	106.8	213.0	169.6
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	65	104	60.0	38.9	64.8	58.8	37.1	76.9	82.4
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	37	43	17.9	73.6	16.7	32.8	71.9	13.5	74.3
Sex offenses.....	47	44	-7.4	-18.9	-3.6	-7.9	-9.3	-33.5	-47.5
Narcotic drug laws.....	95	371	291.3	326.0	282.3	283.1	307.1	342.2	426.7
Gambling.....	74	63	-14.1	-8.6	-14.2	-13.9	-9.4	-10.4	22.0
Offenses against family and children.....	46	36	-21.0	-30.6	-20.8	-21.5	-35.4	-15.7	-19.6
Driving while intoxicated.....	246	484	96.8	138.3	96.4	95.8	132.8	111.0	256.3
Liquor laws.....	173	160	-8.0	10.4	-16.3	-10.6	4.6	10.7	42.5
Drunkness.....	1,847	1,148	-14.8	10.2	-15.3	-14.8	4.2	-14.1	60.3
Disorderly conduct.....	503	491	-2.2	6.0	-4.3	-3.0	1.9	2.6	29.8
Vagrancy.....	96	52	-45.9	-37.6	-46.7	-61.8	-42.0	99.1	-2.1
All other offenses, except traffic.....	877	1,178	34.4	25.6	43.5	28.7	16.2	60.1	53.6

X Not applicable. 1 Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

Source of tables 255 and 256: U. S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 257. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY SEX AND AGE: 1967 AND 1972

[Represents arrests reported by 3,570 agencies with a total 1972 population of 121,124,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 258]

OFFENSE CHARGED	MALE				FEMALE			
	Total		Under 18		Total		Under 18	
	1967	1972	1967	1972	1967	1972	1967	1972
Total.....	4,201,034	4,929,356	963,933	1,166,929	602,889	891,443	210,790	342,027
Serious crimes.....	762,058	989,179	378,995	447,144	127,252	221,973	56,569	97,146
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	6,760	10,953	705	1,397	1,316	2,017	66	124
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,017	1,814	171	170	232	265	19	47
Forcible rape.....	10,987	16,177	2,232	3,305	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	53,384	94,149	17,847	30,363	2,897	6,593	914	2,546
Aggravated assault.....	85,645	112,658	15,176	20,315	12,920	17,961	2,264	3,810
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	200,116	250,321	106,812	129,160	8,644	13,630	4,324	6,544
Larceny—theft.....	302,865	401,917	174,558	208,230	96,789	175,350	46,105	80,668
Auto theft.....	100,284	101,190	61,994	54,204	4,452	6,155	2,876	3,406
All other:								
Other assaults.....	179,985	222,664	28,712	41,063	21,793	35,887	5,498	11,818
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	22,459	27,381	2,807	2,505	5,994	9,186	670	1,012
Fraud.....	37,572	51,998	1,624	2,527	11,470	22,240	388	705
Embezzlement.....	4,167	4,386	217	254	1,034	1,630	18	64
Stolen property ¹	23,528	54,844	8,342	17,249	1,907	5,968	510	1,375
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	60,386	95,879	11,484	15,746	4,352	7,697	461	841
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	3,486	11,268	235	404	28,250	32,050	541	943
Sex offenses ²	41,583	39,968	8,869	8,042	5,640	3,752	2,985	1,568
Narcotic drug laws.....	81,650	312,838	16,413	66,821	13,057	57,735	3,072	16,179
Gambling.....	67,204	57,877	1,699	1,485	6,700	5,601	41	50
Offenses against family and children.....	41,705	32,724	658	425	4,319	3,642	285	229
Driving while intoxicated.....	229,422	449,817	2,390	5,584	16,221	34,229	112	399
Liquor laws.....	152,650	136,461	45,503	47,608	20,810	23,044	8,212	11,704
Drunkenness.....	1,249,111	1,063,074	27,444	28,597	97,512	83,800	3,282	5,260
Disorderly conduct.....	433,044	420,959	87,457	83,155	68,590	70,416	15,007	19,484
Vagrancy.....	86,061	33,222	7,179	4,163	9,511	18,940	807	878
All other offenses, except traffic.....	718,163	924,517	333,956	388,157	158,468	253,653	112,242	172,372

X Not applicable. ¹ Buying, receiving, possessing. ² See footnote 3, table 258.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 258. ARRESTS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1972

[Represents persons arrested (not charges) reported by 6,195 agencies with a total 1972 population of 160,416,000 as estimated by FBI.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT			OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT		
		Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years			Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years
Total.....	7,013	84.9	53.5	30.7	All other—Con.				
Serious crimes.....	1,417	82.0	75.1	19.8	Vandalism.....	130	92.0	86.6	10.6
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	15	84.6	43.7	43.2	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	120	92.7	47.9	39.6
Manslaughter by negligence.....	3	88.2	46.8	38.2	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	45	25.9	60.3	34.8
Forcible rape.....	19	100.0	62.6	33.7	Sex offenses ²	51	91.0	50.4	35.9
Robbery.....	109	93.5	75.9	22.3	Narcotic drug laws.....	432	84.6	78.4	20.1
Aggravated assault.....	156	86.8	47.3	40.6	Gambling.....	70	91.3	15.2	47.2
Burglary.....	314	94.8	83.3	14.9	Offenses against family and children.....	53	90.7	34.0	55.2
Larceny—theft.....	679	70.3	77.2	16.9	Driving while intoxicated.....	604	93.1	21.7	49.3
Auto theft.....	122	94.3	83.8	14.5	Liquor laws.....	208	85.8	80.1	12.1
All other:					Drunkenness.....	1,385	92.8	19.1	41.4
Other assaults.....	308	86.3	48.7	40.5	Disorderly conduct.....	583	85.5	53.4	32.6
Arson.....	11	90.5	76.4	18.1	Vagrancy.....	56	63.3	57.0	28.2
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	44	75.2	52.8	40.6	Suspicion.....	41	76.1	72.7	22.0
Fraud.....	97	70.4	34.6	54.6	Curfew, loitering (juveniles).....	116	79.6	100.0	(X)
Embezzlement.....	7	73.7	37.4	52.4	Runaways (juveniles).....	199	43.6	100.0	(X)
Stolen property ¹	72	90.3	69.5	25.9	All other offenses, except traffic.....	967	83.9	60.0	30.7

X Not applicable. ¹ Breaking or entering. ² Buying, receiving, possessing.

³ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1972.

No. 259. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY RACE: 1972

[In thousands. Represents arrests reported by 6,114 agencies with a total 1972 population of 150,922,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 258]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other	OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other
Total	6,707.0	4,664.2	1,847.6	195.2	All other—Con.:				
Serious crimes	1,311.6	817.3	471.1	23.2	Embezzlement, fraud.....	100.3	72.3	27.2	0.8
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	13.8	5.1	8.3	0.3	Stolen property ¹	62.6	38.7	23.0	0.9
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2.9	2.2	0.6	0.1	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	109.2	50.8	56.6	1.8
Forcible rape.....	17.8	8.7	8.8	0.4	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	40.9	15.2	25.1	0.6
Robbery.....	89.4	28.2	59.6	1.6	Sex offenses ²	48.3	36.5	11.0	0.9
Aggravated assault.....	138.8	73.0	62.9	2.9	Narcotic drug laws.....	402.3	313.2	84.4	4.6
Burglary ¹	296.2	195.6	95.9	4.6	Gambling.....	66.5	19.0	46.2	1.3
Larceny— theft.....	642.3	434.6	196.9	10.8	Offenses against family and children.....	51.9	36.1	15.2	0.7
Auto theft.....	110.3	69.9	37.9	2.5	Driving, intoxicated.....	590.8	478.6	97.2	17.0
All other:					Liquor laws.....	203.5	175.8	22.6	5.1
Other assaults.....	290.9	173.5	111.8	5.6	Drunkenness.....	1,365.7	995.9	280.7	89.0
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	40.1	26.8	12.9	0.4	Disorderly conduct.....	565.1	356.7	190.1	18.3
					Vagrancy.....	34.8	23.8	9.9	1.0
					Other, except traffic.....	1,422.4	1,035.9	362.5	24.0

¹ See footnote 1, table 258. ² See footnote 2, table 258. ³ See footnote 3, table 258.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1972.*

No. 260. BUSINESS LOSSES DUE TO CRIME, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1967-68

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Based on interviews with a sample of businesses filing business tax returns with Internal Revenue Service in 1966 for 1965. Interviews conducted during May-July 1968 covering losses during preceding 12 months]

TYPE OF CRIME	LOSSES BY SIZE OF BUSINESS ¹					BUSINESSES VICTIMIZED, BY LOCATION—PERCENT					
	Total	Percent	Under \$100,000 ²	\$100,000-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000-\$5,000,000	Over \$5,000,000	Total	Ghetto	Non-ghetto ³	Suburbs	Rural
Total	3,049	100	990	1,198	644	217	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Burglary.....	958	31	338	381	200	39	14	28	18	16	9
Robbery.....	77	3	37	22	17	1	2	9	3	2	1
Vandalism.....	813	27	242	259	223	89	15	37	18	17	9
Shoplifting.....	504	17	142	278	61	23	15	24	14	15	15
Employee theft.....	381	12	89	150	116	26	8	11	10	9	4
Bad checks.....	316	10	142	108	27	39	37	30	33	31	36

X Not applicable. ¹ Size based on gross receipts. ² Includes "not reported." ³ Central city.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, *Crime Against Small Business*, Senate Document 91-14, 1969.

No. 261. AUTHORIZED INTERCEPTS OF COMMUNICATIONS—SUMMARY: 1970 TO 1973

[Data for jurisdiction with statutes authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communications]

ITEM	1970	1971	1972	1973	ITEM	1970	1971	1972	1973
Intercept installations authorized, total.....	596	816	855	864	Type of facility:				
Installed.....	582	792	841	812	Residence.....	203	342	351	319
Avg. length, days.....	22	22	22	24	Apartment.....	163	211	218	237
Tap ¹	538	753	779	731	Business.....	121	134	120	166
Bug (incl. unspecified) ²	44	39	62	81	Other.....	109	129	166	162
Federal.....	179	281	205	130	Major offense specified in application:				
State.....	403	511	636	682	Gambling.....	325	570	497	446
Avg. number of intercepted communications.....	656	643	600	610	Drugs.....	127	126	230	229
Incriminating.....	296	369	303	304	Larceny.....	31	31	22	35
Persons arrested.....	1,874	2,811	2,861	2,308	Arson.....	13	2	2	1
Convictions.....	151	322	402	408	Other.....	100	87	104	152

¹ Telephone wiretap. ² A listening device, e.g., a microphone. Includes use of a microphone and telephone wiretap simultaneously.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Report on Applications for Orders Authorizing or Approving the Interception of Wire or Oral Communications.*

No. 262. CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—PUBLIC EXPENDITURES, 1960 TO 1972, AND EMPLOYMENT, 1970 AND 1972, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT

[Expenditures for 1960 are for fiscal year closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employment as of October]

LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT AND ACTIVITY	EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)					EMPLOYMENT (1,000)					
	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1970			1972		
						Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate ¹	Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate ¹
All governments	3,349	4,573	2 8,571	210,513	211,721	852	775	41.9	976	898	46.8
Police.....	2,030	2,792	5,080	6,165	6,903	548	489	26.9	597	548	28.7
Judicial.....	597	748	1,190	1,358	1,491	105	96	5.2	126	112	6.1
Prosecution ²	(X)	(X)	442	491	580	43	38	2.1	51	44	2.5
Indigent defense ³	(X)	(X)	102	129	168	4	3	0.2	5	4	0.2
Correction.....	722	1,033	1,706	2,291	2,422	152	148	7.5	192	186	9.2
Federal Government	291	377	2 978	2 1,211	2 1,492	61	59	3.0	87	85	4.2
Police.....	173	243	589	804	962	40	40	2.0	62	61	3.0
Judicial.....	74	75	129	134	179	7	7	0.3	9	9	0.4
Prosecution ²	(X)	(X)	102	89	107	7	7	0.3	6	6	0.3
Indigent defense ³	(X)	(X)	56	61	80	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)
Correction.....	44	59	83	111	133	6	6	0.3	8	8	0.4
State governments	769	1,135	2 2,134	2 2,681	2 2,948	175	172	8.6	222	217	10.4
Police.....	245	348	680	873	993	57	56	2.8	78	75	3.6
Judicial.....	99	155	282	314	346	19	18	0.9	21	20	1.0
Prosecution ²	(X)	(X)	83	108	125	7	7	0.3	10	9	0.5
Indigent defense ³	(X)	(X)	9	16	24	1	1	(Z)	1	1	(Z)
Correction.....	425	632	1,051	1,323	1,378	92	90	4.5	109	108	5.2
Local governments	2,289	3,062	2 5,454	2 6,621	2 7,281	617	543	30.3	667	596	32.1
Police.....	1,612	2,201	3,803	4,488	4,948	451	394	22.1	456	411	21.9
Judicial.....	424	518	779	911	965	70	70	3.9	96	83	4.6
Prosecution ²	(X)	(X)	257	295	348	29	25	1.4	35	29	1.7
Indigent defense ³	(X)	(X)	37	51	63	3	3	0.1	3	3	0.1
Correction.....	253	343	572	857	911	55	52	2.7	75	70	3.6

X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000 or 0.05 percent.

¹ Rate (total) per 10,000 estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes amounts not shown separately. ³ Not included prior to 1970.

Source: 1960 and 1965, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, annual. Beginning 1970, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

No. 263. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR CRIME REDUCTION, BY PROGRAM: 1970 TO 1974

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Excludes Department of Defense and U.S. Postal Service outlays for crime reduction]

PROGRAM	1970	1972	1973	1974 est.	PROGRAM	1970	1972	1973	1974 est.
Total	857	1,806	2,294	2,825	Law enforcement support—Continued				
Assessment of crime.....	15	41	74	104	Education and training of enforcement officers.....	50	108	151	165
Statistics.....	2	13	28	34	Laboratories and criminalistics.....	9	24	28	37
Research.....	13	28	46	70	Int'l. programs in support of domestic law enforcement.....	1	10	28	42
Reform of criminal laws.....	1	2	3	4	Criminal justice administration	85	162	197	235
Crime prevention services.....	52	269	381	494	Criminal prosecutions.....	23	47	68	80
Juvenile delinquency.....	20	62	67	82	Federal court systems.....	55	74	84	96
Addict rehabilitation.....	20	73	118	245	Other programs.....	7	42	45	58
Other programs.....	12	134	197	166	Rehabilitation of offenders.....	139	273	398	551
Criminal Law Enforcement	485	859	950	1,081	Correctional institutions.....	78	100	132	200
Investigations into violations of Federal criminal law.....	415	663	702	766	Probation, parole, and community treatment.....	16	11	16	10
Federal police.....	32	90	102	107	Inmate education.....	6	21	9	11
Assistance to State and local governments for enforcement.....	39	106	145	208	Improved correctional programs.....	34	126	229	308
Law enforcement support	63	162	237	287	Other programs.....	6	16	11	13
Criminal intelligence and information systems.....	3	20	29	42	Planning and coordination.....	17	38	55	69

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government*, fiscal years, 1973, 1974, and 1975.

Employment and Expenditures for Law Enforcement 157

No. 264. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT POLICE AND CORRECTION EMPLOYMENT AND POLICE EXPENDITURE, 1970 TO 1972, AND BY STATES, 1972

[Employees, full-time equivalent, as of October. Direct expenditures for police protection are for fiscal years ending in year stated. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see source]

STATE	EMPLOYEES						POLICE EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Police protection			Correction			State and local	Local	
	State and local	Local		State and local	Local			Total	Percent
		Total	Percent		Total	Percent			
1970.....	440,656	393,810	87.6	142,307	51,973	36.5	4,491	3,803	85
1971.....	472,066	402,691	85.3	172,821	66,776	38.6	5,361	4,488	84
1972.....	486,162	410,765	84.5	177,864	70,079	39.4	5,941	4,948	83
Alabama.....	6,238	5,124	82.1	1,590	587	36.9	57	44	77
Alaska.....	945	418	44.2	442	72	16.3	14	5	37
Arizona.....	5,086	4,068	80.0	1,450	706	48.7	62	45	73
Arkansas.....	3,389	2,808	82.8	761	218	28.6	28	22	78
California.....	55,913	44,850	80.2	29,039	17,148	59.0	787	634	81
Colorado.....	5,010	4,185	83.5	1,778	379	21.3	51	42	82
Connecticut.....	7,111	5,977	84.0	2,087	-	-	90	74	82
Delaware.....	1,430	823	57.6	690	-	-	16	9	59
District of Columbia.....	6,349	6,349	100.0	2,850	2,850	100.0	76	76	100
Florida.....	17,998	15,531	86.3	8,472	2,641	31.2	187	157	84
Georgia.....	8,645	7,228	83.6	4,050	1,457	36.0	83	67	81
Hawaii.....	2,380	2,350	98.7	432	81	18.8	30	30	99
Idaho.....	1,453	1,200	82.6	458	89	19.4	15	10	71
Illinois.....	30,392	27,228	89.6	7,391	2,481	33.6	399	350	88
Indiana.....	9,000	7,533	83.7	2,828	972	34.4	95	74	78
Iowa.....	4,477	3,417	76.3	1,508	393	26.1	47	35	76
Kansas.....	4,374	3,686	84.3	2,208	297	13.4	40	32	78
Kentucky.....	4,936	3,633	73.6	1,763	431	24.4	52	38	69
Louisiana.....	8,580	7,323	85.4	2,556	814	31.8	82	67	82
Maine.....	1,855	1,385	72.0	751	110	14.6	18	12	65
Maryland.....	10,945	8,818	80.6	5,323	815	15.3	132	105	79
Massachusetts.....	14,585	13,574	93.0	4,709	1,814	38.5	184	165	90
Michigan.....	20,174	17,325	85.9	5,782	2,650	45.8	281	239	85
Minnesota.....	6,630	5,746	86.7	2,071	860	32.2	80	67	84
Mississippi.....	3,891	2,930	75.3	760	182	23.9	35	23	65
Missouri.....	11,070	9,453	85.4	3,229	1,485	46.0	117	100	86
Montana.....	1,421	1,082	76.1	556	101	18.2	13	9	73
Nebraska.....	2,903	2,350	80.8	870	163	18.7	30	23	78
Nevada.....	1,980	1,811	91.5	842	424	50.4	25	22	89
New Hampshire.....	1,523	1,261	82.8	454	177	39.0	16	12	79
New Jersey.....	21,605	18,760	86.8	6,573	3,491	53.1	269	228	85
New Mexico.....	2,464	1,787	72.5	802	169	21.1	26	18	72
New York.....	67,817	62,400	92.0	20,512	9,880	48.2	1,051	980	93
North Carolina.....	8,865	7,112	80.2	5,332	588	11.0	89	67	76
North Dakota.....	978	834	85.3	233	41	17.6	9	8	84
Ohio.....	19,275	16,696	86.6	8,881	2,635	29.7	227	191	84
Oklahoma.....	5,150	3,934	76.4	1,759	324	18.4	44	31	70
Oregon.....	4,310	3,326	77.2	2,094	700	33.4	54	39	73
Pennsylvania.....	25,448	20,115	79.0	7,855	3,909	49.8	319	245	77
Rhode Island.....	2,248	1,951	86.8	519	-	-	25	22	85
South Carolina.....	4,555	3,500	76.8	2,267	691	30.5	44	30	69
South Dakota.....	1,108	864	78.0	329	87	26.4	11	8	72
Tennessee.....	6,910	5,844	84.6	2,844	829	29.1	65	53	82
Texas.....	21,510	18,892	87.8	6,451	2,772	43.0	211	172	81
Utah.....	2,072	1,690	81.6	683	131	19.2	21	16	76
Vermont.....	895	540	60.3	438	-	-	9	6	50
Virginia.....	9,448	6,683	70.7	3,732	1,010	27.1	97	67	69
Washington.....	6,693	5,223	78.0	3,718	1,291	34.7	84	65	77
West Virginia.....	2,352	1,649	70.1	867	239	27.6	21	14	64
Wisconsin.....	10,721	8,995	83.9	3,362	836	24.9	117	100	85
Wyoming.....	700	549	78.4	313	59	18.8	7	5	71

- Represents zero or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

No. 265. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARY SCALES OF POLICE PATROLMEN AND FIRE-FIGHTERS, BY CITY SIZE-GROUPS: 1965 TO 1973

[In dollars. Based on a study covering cities with a population of 100,000 or more]

EMPLOYEE GROUP AND YEAR	MINIMUM ANNUAL SCALES					MAXIMUM ANNUAL SCALES				
	Total	City population size-group				Total	City population size-group			
		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more
POLICE PATROLMEN										
1965.....	5,763	5,134	5,404	5,603	6,193	6,919	6,007	6,390	6,659	7,559
1970.....	8,448	7,357	7,926	7,858	9,300	10,017	8,648	9,385	9,816	10,927
1971.....	8,374	7,939	8,414	8,291	9,675	10,576	9,408	9,960	10,109	11,462
1972.....	9,440	8,842	8,747	8,742	10,454	11,284	9,988	10,423	10,687	12,987
1973 (prel.).....	9,933	8,853	9,269	9,311	10,904	12,299	10,650	11,062	11,725	13,660
FIREFIGHTERS										
1965.....	5,633	5,046	5,310	5,646	6,293	6,689	5,892	6,297	6,607	7,630
1970.....	8,041	7,103	7,635	7,786	9,263	9,482	8,349	9,049	9,293	10,328
1971.....	8,490	7,672	8,179	8,215	9,596	10,060	9,080	9,649	9,839	11,327
1972.....	9,015	8,098	8,480	8,748	10,385	10,713	9,642	10,080	10,485	12,245
1973 (prel.).....	9,497	8,614	9,054	9,186	10,791	11,585	10,254	10,792	11,166	13,578

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Wage Developments*, March 1974. Based on data from International City Management Assoc., Fraternal Order of Police, and International Assoc. of Firefighters.

No. 266. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1960 AND 1970

[Data based on 1961 and 1971 editions of *Marindale-Hubbell Law Directory*. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired]

STATE	1960 ¹	1970			STATE	1960 ¹	1970		
		Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³			Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³
U.S.	285,933	324,818	236,085	626	Mo.	7,453	7,230	4,901	647
Ala.	2,712	3,291	2,334	1,047	Mont.	1,028	978	714	710
Alaska	108	443	313	682	Nebr.	2,344	2,481	1,633	598
Ariz.	1,681	2,618	1,963	677	Nevr.	440	739	583	661
Ark.	1,778	1,969	1,437	977	N.H.	636	791	606	932
Calif.	22,578	31,680	24,013	632	N.J.	9,831	11,126	8,581	644
Colo.	3,606	4,197	3,054	626	N. Mex.	972	1,201	860	846
Conn.	3,932	5,398	3,862	590	N.Y.	49,832	48,312	37,337	377
Del.	614	783	423	748	N.C.	3,613	4,367	3,229	1,104
D. C.	12,564	15,501	5,827	49	N. Dak.	738	728	496	849
Fla.	7,737	10,917	8,171	622	Ohio	15,470	15,349	11,199	694
Ga.	4,806	5,617	4,023	832	Okla.	4,618	4,637	3,049	552
Hawaii	482	857	631	898	Oreg.	2,646	2,996	2,349	698
Idaho	682	808	604	888	Pa.	12,137	13,567	10,630	870
Ill.	18,901	20,404	15,037	545	R. I.	1,066	1,284	1,043	740
Ind.	4,746	5,447	4,158	963	S. C.	1,884	2,236	1,686	1,159
Iowa	3,556	3,820	2,826	740	S. Dak.	758	812	577	821
Kans.	2,985	3,126	2,287	719	Tenn.	4,231	4,770	3,363	823
Ky.	3,337	3,625	2,730	888	Tex.	13,997	17,217	12,393	650
La.	4,177	5,089	3,962	716	Utah	1,144	1,309	974	817
Maine	982	1,068	839	930	Vt.	493	681	410	765
Md.	5,224	6,619	4,624	593	Va.	4,724	6,401	4,364	723
Mass.	10,364	11,316	9,268	503	Wash.	3,895	4,466	3,365	763
Mich.	9,433	10,569	7,955	840	W. Va.	1,789	1,719	1,253	1,015
Minn.	4,712	5,481	3,961	694	Wis.	6,134	6,177	4,543	715
Miss.	2,190	2,617	1,864	881	Wyo.	492	449	323	740

¹1960 includes lawyers not reporting; 1970 represents lawyers reporting only. Includes an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

²Based on reports from approximately 90 percent of all lawyers.

³Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1970.

No. 267. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1954 to 1970

[See headnote, table 266]

CHARACTERISTIC	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966	Total	1970			
							Total	In cities with population—		
								Less than 250,000	250,000-499,999	500,000 or more
All lawyers ¹	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	316,856	355,242	172,030	41,075	142,137	
Lawyers reporting ²	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404	324,818	159,291	37,411	128,116	
In cities with population: ³										
Less than 250,000.....	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	159,291	159,291	(X)	(X)	
250,000-499,999.....	30,651	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205	37,411	(X)	37,411	(X)	
500,000 or more.....	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	128,116	(X)	(X)	128,116	
Male.....	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,536	315,715	155,356	36,423	123,931	
Female.....	5,036	6,350	6,488	7,143	8,068	9,103	3,985	9,988	4,185	
Year of birth:										
1904 and earlier.....	83,582	76,479	69,017	60,346	52,026	42,454	22,050	4,545	15,859	
1905-1914.....	58,526	59,491	59,327	58,055	55,378	52,956	25,524	5,557	21,876	
1915-1924.....	54,793	60,235	62,704	63,566	63,944	63,077	32,784	7,555	22,728	
1925-1934.....	19,100	36,225	57,082	70,692	76,651	79,679	39,276	9,518	30,885	
1935 and later.....	5,599	3,363	1,891	14,345	38,559	85,980	39,408	10,136	36,511	
Not reported.....			2,364	1,778	1,846	672	254	100	318	
Education:										
Attended college.....	171,687	191,198	211,711	232,617	256,823	296,572	145,556	33,984	117,032	
College degree.....	107,617	122,767	146,359	168,179	194,120	238,213	114,081	26,997	97,135	
Attended law school.....	194,273	214,019	233,600	253,250	276,327	314,458	153,094	36,391	124,973	
Law degree.....	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684	259,402	301,076	145,618	34,850	120,608	
Unknown.....	18,695	14,898	12,358	10,052	8,597	6,078	3,166	649	2,263	
Status in practice: ⁴										
Government.....	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	35,803	16,116	3,613	16,074	
Federal.....	9,040	12,458	13,045	15,113	16,284	18,710	5,234	1,501	11,835	
State.....	3,561	4,000	4,316	6,486	7,416	9,293	5,444	1,332	2,517	
City or county.....	8,678	7,787	8,260	7,715	7,680	7,800	5,438	690	1,672	
Judicial.....	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712	10,349	7,392	997	1,960	
Federal.....	621	769	599	707	800	878	303	145	370	
State or county.....	5,041	5,065	5,301	5,712	6,223	7,548	5,672	660	1,216	
City.....	2,241	2,085	2,280	2,329	2,089	1,923	1,357	192	374	
Private practice.....	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662	236,085	119,507	27,166	89,412	
Individual.....	127,389	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	118,963	62,377	12,529	44,057	
Partner.....	51,668	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	92,442	48,697	11,285	32,460	
Associate ⁵	10,366	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	24,680	8,433	3,352	12,895	
Salaried.....	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222	40,486	15,453	5,592	19,471	
Private industry.....	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,405	33,593	12,372	4,806	16,415	
Educational inst.....	1,351	1,504	1,798	2,100	2,717	3,732	2,092	435	1,205	
Other private employ.....	234	639	867	918	1,100	3,161	989	321	1,851	
Inactive or retired.....	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881	16,812	11,353	1,502	3,957	

X Not applicable. ¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an adjustment (subtraction) for duplications. ² Includes duplications: 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787; 1970, 8,334. ³ 1954-1957, 1950 Census of Population; 1960, 1960 Census of Population; 1963 and 1966, unofficial estimates, *Editor & Publisher Yearbook*; and 1970, 1970 Census of Population. Prior to 1970, refers to cities with population of less than 200,000, 200,000-499,999, and 500,000 or more, respectively. ⁴ In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each. ⁵ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report, 1971*. (Copyright.)

No. 268. LAW FIRMS—SELECTED DATA: 1967

[Money figures in millions of dollars]

ITEM	All firms, total	FIRMS WITH RECEIPTS OF ¹ —			SELECTED STATES				
		Under \$25,000	\$25,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and over	Calif.	Ill.	N.Y.	Pa.	Tex.
All firms, number.....	143,069	88,032	42,893	10,811	13,416	8,458	23,040	6,600	7,016
Sole practitioners.....	121,930	85,116	34,413	1,922	11,397	7,146	19,979	5,765	5,993
Partnerships ²	21,139	2,916	8,482	8,887	2,019	1,312	3,061	844	1,023
Receipts.....	6,334	1,046	1,998	3,187	733	450	1,150	311	282
Sole practitioners.....	2,853	1,009	1,490	335	323	183	460	140	128
Partnerships ²	3,481	38	510	2,852	410	267	700	171	154
Firms with payroll, number.....	60,891	29,195	28,875	10,785	6,637	3,838	9,728	3,231	3,446
Receipts.....	5,230	530	1,421	3,183	613	374	965	269	234
Payroll.....	1,172	162	266	722	143	85	245	58	50
Paid employees ³	201,699	33,772	57,642	105,567	21,876	12,940	35,723	10,539	8,990

¹ Firms operating entire year. ² Includes corporations. ³ For week including March 12.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Business: 1967*, BC 67-556.

No. 269. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1969 TO 1973

ACTION	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973 (prel.)
Total cases on docket	4,202	4,212	4,533	4,640	3,041
Appellate cases on docket.....	1,758	1,903	2,070	2,183	1,495
From prior term.....	271	325	362	442	412
Docketed during present term.....	1,487	1,578	1,708	1,741	1,083
Cases acted upon.....	1,529	1,613	1,752	1,834	986
Granted review.....	222	214	238	217	132
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn.....	1,219	1,385	1,409	1,397	772
Summarily decided.....	88	114	105	220	62
Cases not acted upon.....	229	324	318	349	529
Pauper cases on docket.....	2,429	2,289	2,445	2,430	1,533
Cases acted upon.....	1,971	1,802	2,023	1,982	1,038
Granted review.....	30	41	61	35	21
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn.....	1,916	1,683	1,781	1,902	994
Summarily decided.....	25	78	181	45	23
Cases not acted upon.....	458	487	422	454	495
Original cases on docket.....	15	20	18	21	13
Cases disposed of during term.....	5	7	8	8	2
Cases remaining.....	10	13	10	13	11
Total cases available for argument.....	241	267	280	256	154
Cases disposed of.....	147	160	181	180	84
Cases argued.....	144	151	176	177	84
Cases dismissed or remanded without argument.....	3	9	5	3	-
Cases remaining.....	94	107	99	76	70
Cases decided by signed opinion.....	105	126	143	159	21
Cases decided by per curiam opinion.....	21	22	24	18	2
Number of signed opinions.....	88	109	129	140	20

- Represents zero. ¹ Through Jan. 10, 1974.

Source: Office of the Clerk, Supreme Court of the United States, unpublished data.

No. 270. U.S. COURTS OF APPEALS: 1950 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Cases commenced	2,830	3,695	3,899	6,766	9,116	10,248	11,662	12,788	14,535	15,629
Criminal.....	308	877	623	1,223	2,098	2,508	2,660	3,197	3,980	4,453
U.S. civil.....	708	811	788	1,387	1,600	1,823	2,167	2,367	2,604	2,704
Private civil.....	1,114	1,369	1,534	2,677	3,669	4,197	4,834	5,234	5,795	6,172
Administrative appeals.....	495	376	737	1,106	1,645	1,345	1,522	1,383	1,509	1,616
Other.....	215	268	217	373	404	375	479	607	647	684
Cases disposed of	2,355	2,809	2,681	3,546	4,668	5,121	6,139	7,606	8,537	9,779
Affirmed or granted.....	1,700	1,907	1,924	2,635	3,499	3,838	4,626	5,765	6,207	7,300
Reversed or denied.....	628	777	656	773	1,009	1,072	1,280	1,377	1,664	1,706
Percent of total.....	22.4	26.9	24.5	22.0	21.6	20.9	20.9	18.1	19.4	17.4
Other.....	127	125	101	138	160	211	233	464	666	773
Cases terminated	3,064	3,654	3,713	5,771	8,264	9,014	10,699	12,368	13,828	15,112
Criminal.....	342	670	580	1,014	1,754	2,022	2,581	3,047	3,799	4,210
U.S. civil.....	788	893	750	1,229	1,356	1,559	1,912	2,258	2,512	2,722
Private civil.....	1,184	1,289	1,517	2,183	3,268	3,679	4,367	5,065	5,999	6,430
Administrative appeals.....	541	523	660	1,004	1,512	1,394	1,407	1,503	1,448	1,493
Other.....	214	270	206	341	374	360	432	495	670	657
Median months ¹	7.1	7.3	6.8	8.0	7.8	8.3	8.2	7.6	6.6	6.4

¹ Median time interval, from filing of complete record to final disposition.

No. 271. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1945 TO 1973

For years ending June 30. Through 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1965, excludes D. C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. A trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought.

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
Total	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,042	11,485	14,397	16,032	17,549	18,780	19,467
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,832	6,002	7,613	8,834	9,449	10,093	10,962	10,896
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	4,459	5,619	6,078	6,600	7,285	7,289
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,608	2,841	3,154	3,215	3,371	3,493	3,677	3,607
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	3,040	3,872	5,563	6,583	7,456	7,818	8,571
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,161	943	1,143	1,883	2,357	2,923	2,968	2,927
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,729	3,680	4,226	4,533	4,850	5,644

Source of tables 270 and 271: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 272. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES: 1950 TO 1973

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands, except beginning 1965, civil cases include data for all district courts]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973
	Civil cases: Commenced.....	44,454	48,308	59,284	67,678	77,193	87,321	93,396	96,173	98,560
Cases terminated ¹	42,482	47,959	48,847	63,137	72,461	79,466	85,638	94,256	97,402
No court action.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	29,309	28,573	31,056	33,828	37,446
Court action, total.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	33,828	43,888	48,410	61,810	56,810	57,710
Before pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17,089	24,818	29,429	32,849	35,590	37,062
Pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9,442	11,227	11,006	11,011	12,739	12,487
Trials.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7,297	7,843	7,975	7,960	8,481	8,161
Percent reaching trial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11.6	10.8	10.0	9.3	9.0	8.4
Criminal cases: Commenced ²	36,883	35,310	28,137	31,569	33,585	38,102	41,290	47,043	40,387
Defendants disposed of.....	37,675	38,990	30,512	33,718	32,796	36,356	44,615	49,516	46,724
Not convicted.....	4,173	5,135	3,784	4,961	5,993	8,178	12,512	12,295	11,741
Dismissed.....	3,237	3,792	2,596	3,789	4,867	6,608	10,655	10,219	9,757
Acquitted.....	936	1,343	1,188	1,172	1,126	1,570	1,857	2,077	1,984
Convicted.....	33,502	33,855	26,728	28,757	26,803	28,178	32,103	37,220	34,983
By guilty plea or nolo contendere.....	31,739	31,148	24,245	25,923	23,138	24,111	27,544	31,714	29,009
By court or jury.....	1,763	2,707	2,483	2,834	3,665	4,067	4,559	5,506	5,974
Imprisonment.....	14,435	16,889	13,433	13,668	12,847	12,415	14,378	16,882	17,540
Probation.....	16,046	14,021	10,391	10,779	9,991	11,387	13,248	15,395	15,026
Fine and other.....	3,021	2,945	2,904	4,310	3,965	4,376	4,482	4,998	2,417

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes land condemnation cases. ² Excludes transfers.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 273. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—DEFENDANTS CHARGED WITH MARIJUANA AND NARCOTIC DRUG VIOLATIONS: 1972 AND 1973

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Harrison Narcotic Drug Act, Marijuana Tax Act, and Border registration of addicts and narcotic law violators repealed May 1971. It was replaced by the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 May 1971]

ITEM	MARIJUANA TAX ACT		NARCOTIC DRUGS		DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION CONTROL ACT					
					Marijuana		Narcotics		Controlled substances	
	1972	1973	1972	1973	1972	1973	1972	1973	1972	1973
Total defendants	1,127	233	1,161	333	2,283	4,107	1,486	4,310	791	995
Not convicted, total.....	369	106	397	190	381	735	323	934	125	204
Dismissed.....	342	105	345	179	324	642	276	808	109	171
Convicted.....	758	127	764	148	1,902	3,372	1,158	3,376	666	791
By guilty pleas.....	678	117	549	101	1,692	2,897	898	2,550	574	632
Sentenced to imprisonment.....	376	69	540	107	955	1,029	818	2,498	361	494
Under 3 years.....	164	32	107	25	549	1,123	294	808	164	201
3-5 years.....	101	17	96	12	281	511	217	641	94	162
5 years and over.....	111	20	337	70	125	295	307	1,049	103	131
Average sentence.....mos	38.7	36.4	73.5	76.2	28.2	28.4	54.0	58.4	44.6	41.5
Probation.....	365	50	223	41	862	1,349	330	863	288	288
Fine and other.....	17	8	1	-	85	94	10	15	17	

Represents zero.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Federal Offenders in the U.S. District Courts*, annual.

No. 274. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1973

[For year ending June 30. Excludes land condemnation cases]

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	Cases terminated, total	No court action	COURT ACTION				
				Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials, total	Percent reaching trial
Total	97,725	97,402	39,692	57,710	37,062	12,487	8,161	8.4
U.S. cases	26,704	26,564	11,467	15,097	12,462	1,434	1,201	4.5
Contract actions.....	4,344	4,802	3,392	1,410	1,057	228	125	2.6
Real property actions.....	2,060	1,939	1,319	620	525	55	40	2.1
Tort actions.....	1,905	2,055	923	1,132	537	345	250	12.2
Actions under statutes.....	18,306	16,114	5,067	11,047	9,679	723	645	3.5
Other actions.....	89	1,654	766	888	604	83	141	8.5
Private cases	71,021	70,838	28,225	42,613	24,600	11,053	6,960	9.8
Federal question.....	43,263	41,938	16,064	25,874	18,196	4,635	3,043	7.3
Contract actions.....	4,154	5,311	3,872	1,439	683	518	258	4.5
Tort actions.....	6,853	8,127	4,159	3,968	1,006	2,198	764	9.4
Actions under statutes.....	31,566	24,194	5,866	18,228	15,545	1,550	1,733	7.2
All other.....	690	4,306	2,667	1,639	962	369	308	7.2
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction.....	27,758	28,900	12,161	16,739	6,404	6,418	3,917	13.6

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 275. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED AND DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY NATURE OF OFFENSE: 1972 AND 1973

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	1972			DISPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS, 1973							
	Cases commenced (excl. transfers)	Defendants disposed of	Cases commenced, 1973 (excl. transfers)	Not convicted		Convicted			Sentenced		
				Total	Acquitted	Total	By guilty plea	By court or jury	Imprisonment	Probation	Fine and other
Total	43,789	49,381	38,449	11,665	1,984	34,983	29,009	5,974	17,540	15,026	2,417
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	105	85	88	24	7	80	60	20	59	20	1
Robbery.....	1,498	1,844	1,402	347	61	1,494	1,073	361	1,807	126	1
Assault.....	530	576	624	188	50	436	307	129	223	182	31
Burglary.....	219	277	210	39	6	215	183	32	124	90	1
Larceny—theft.....	3,623	4,376	3,398	862	193	3,490	2,967	513	1,534	1,855	91
Embezzlement and fraud.....	4,482	4,862	4,559	1,019	266	4,032	3,500	532	1,295	2,470	267
Auto theft.....	2,333	2,728	1,937	424	78	1,953	1,650	333	1,389	677	17
Forgery, counterfeiting.....	4,523	5,311	3,947	880	160	3,875	3,411	464	1,932	1,917	26
Sex offenses.....	146	164	129	49	11	89	66	33	63	24	2
Narcotics.....	5,384	6,848	8,068	2,169	264	7,814	6,297	1,517	5,097	2,691	126
Misc. general offenses.....	4,763	5,019	4,734	1,640	396	4,049	3,171	878	2,029	1,798	222
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	5,877	5,873	2,192	234	32	2,063	1,917	86	1,245	419	339
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	1,264	1,853	898	215	72	1,300	1,039	261	511	758	31
Selective Service Act.....	5,137	4,906	3,040	2,518	180	977	631	346	260	707	10
Other Federal statutes.....	3,610	4,679	3,223	1,067	209	3,216	2,747	469	472	1,492	1,252

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 276. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED: 1960 TO 1972

Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Population 10-17 years old ¹	1,000	25,368	29,586	30,837	31,566	32,157	32,614	32,969
Delinquency cases excluding traffic ²	1,000	510	697	811	900	989	1,052	1,125
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....	1,000	20.1	23.6	26.3	28.5	30.7	32.3	34.1
Population under 18 years old ¹	1,000	64,516	69,699	69,878	69,831	69,694	69,669	69,576
Dependency and neglect cases ²	1,000	131	157	154	141	127	133	131
Per population under 18 years old.....	1,000	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.9

¹ U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1, except 1960 and 1970, as of April 1.

² Delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts. Since 1970, based on all courts reporting whose jurisdiction includes about three-fourths of the nation's population; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age.

Source: U.S. Office of Human Development, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual.

No. 277. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR DELINQUENT CHILDREN: 1966, 1970, AND 1971

[As of June 30. 1966 and 1970 data include Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. For each year shown, represents from 90-95 percent of all institutions]

ITEM	1966	1970	1971	ITEM	1966	1970	1971
Institutions reporting.....	292	325	334	Departures, percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0
Percent overcrowded.....	39.0	30.8	13.0	Discharged, no agency supervision.....	11.0	7.9	7.9
Admissions, percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	Placed in aftercare /parole.....	54.8	62.4	70.7
Committed by court.....	61.8	67.4	68.7	Transferred to other delinquency institutions.....	21.4	18.4	11.4
Returned from aftercare /parole.....	12.9	14.3	16.1	Other discharges.....	12.8	11.3	10.0
Transferred from other delinquency institutions.....	14.6	10.1	9.4				
Other admissions.....	10.6	8.2	5.8				

¹ Aftercare: Status of children in legal custody of institution, receiving care and supervision outside institution from its staff or parent agency; and children in legal custody of parents, receiving institutional care and supervision in their own home.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Statistics on Public Institutions for Delinquent Children, 1966, 1970, and 1971*.

No. 278. PERSONS IN CUSTODY IN TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND IN DETENTION HOMES: 1960 AND 1970

[1960 based on 25-percent sample, 1970 on 20-percent sample. Comparability of figures is affected by differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960				1970			
	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes
	Total	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private	
Total	45,695	38,359	7,336	10,821	66,457	57,691	8,766	10,272
Male.....	33,765	29,681	4,084	7,680	52,769	46,867	5,902	6,590
Female.....	11,930	8,678	3,252	3,141	13,688	10,824	2,864	3,682
White.....	31,294	24,900	6,394	7,342	39,757	33,428	6,329	6,754
Negro and other.....	14,401	13,459	942	3,479	26,700	24,263	2,437	3,518
Under 10 years old.....	476	327	149	785	1,006	647	359	481
10-13 years old.....	6,131	4,858	1,273	2,468	7,291	5,581	1,710	1,986
14 years old.....	6,078	5,067	1,011	1,625	8,272	6,873	1,399	1,656
15-19 years old.....	31,316	26,676	4,640	4,988	42,767	37,929	4,838	6,937
20 years old and over.....	1,694	1,431	263	955	7,121	6,661	460	212

Source; U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, and *1970*, vol. II.

No. 279. JAILS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, BY REGIONS: 1970

[As of March 15. Excludes Federal and State prisons or other correctional institutions; institutions exclusively for juveniles: State-operated jails in Conn., Del., and R.I.; and other facilities which retain persons for less than 2 days. See text in, p. 145. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover.]

CHARACTERISTIC	United States	North-east	North Central	South	West
Jails, number	4,037	235	1,178	1,914	710
Percent overcrowded.....	5.1	13.6	3.4	4.8	5.8
Receiving juveniles.....	2,822	147	915	1,296	464
In cities (population 25,000 or more) and counties.....	3,319	226	1,028	1,574	491
Cells, total.....	97,891	26,365	22,922	34,702	13,902
Percent by age (in years):					
Under 50.....	74.9	63.7	67.0	82.3	90.5
50-100.....	19.6	24.1	27.2	15.3	9.5
100 and over.....	5.5	12.3	5.9	2.4	-
Percent, without selected facilities:					
Educational.....	89.2	57.1	91.9	92.7	87.2
Recreational.....	86.4	49.6	91.3	90.5	80.0
Medical.....	49.0	22.6	46.3	57.3	40.3
Visiting.....	28.0	11.9	28.6	27.0	24.0

- Represents zero.

Source; U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *1970 National Jail Census*, and unpublished data.

No. 280. REASON FOR RETENTION AND SELECTED SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF JAIL INMATES, BY RACE: 1972

[As of summer. A jail was defined as a locally administered institution that has the authority to retain adults for 48 hours or longer]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	White	Black	Other	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	White	Black	Other
Total inmates ¹	141,600	79,900	58,900	2,800	Marital status:				
Serving sentence.....	60,200	35,400	23,200	1,600	Never married.....	70,500	34,400	34,400	1,700
Awaiting trial.....	50,800	26,300	23,800	700	Separated, divorced, or widowed.....	37,100	25,200	11,400	600
Other States of adjudication.....	30,500	18,200	11,900	500	Married.....	33,900	20,300	13,100	400
Educational attainment:					Prearrest annual income:				
0-8 years.....	32,200	20,300	11,000	900	Less than \$2,000.....	61,800	33,500	26,800	1,600
9-12 years.....	94,500	49,200	43,600	1,700	\$2,000-\$2,999.....	16,100	8,600	7,000	400
Over 12 years.....	14,300	10,300	4,100	(Z)	\$3,000-\$7,499.....	44,400	24,800	19,000	600
					\$7,500 and over.....	16,100	10,800	4,300	(Z)
					Unknown.....	4,300	2,200	2,000	(Z)

Z Less than 300. ¹ Educational attainment excludes 600 inmates for whom data were not available.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Survey of Inmates of Local Jails: Advance Report*.

NO. 281. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1950 TO 1971

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal		State		All institutions		Federal		State	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1950.....	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1955.....	185,780	113.4	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9	15,286	9.3	63,128	38.5
1960.....	212,953	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	85,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1965.....	210,895	109.5	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.6	87,605	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1969.....	196,007	97.6	19,623	9.7	176,384	87.8	75,277	37.6	11,589	5.8	63,688	31.8
1970.....	196,429	98.7	20,038	9.8	176,391	86.8	79,851	39.1	12,047	5.9	67,304	33.1
1971.....	197,838	95.1	20,948	10.1	176,890	85.0	97,292	46.8	13,193	6.3	84,099	40.4

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 48.

NO. 282. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS: 1970 AND 1971

[For coverage, see headnote, table 281. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1970			1971		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	196,007	189,413	6,594	196,429	190,794	5,635
December 31.....	196,429	190,794	5,635	197,838	191,619	6,219
Percent change.....	0.2	0.7	-14.5	0.7	0.4	10.4
Admissions.....	255,912	246,150	9,762	308,376	297,503	10,873
Admitted, except transfers.....	155,575	148,387	7,188	195,064	186,729	8,335
Received from courts.....	79,351	75,692	3,659	97,292	92,741	4,551
Returned as a parolee ¹	17,294	16,710	584	15,859	15,223	636
Other admissions ²	58,630	55,985	2,945	81,913	78,765	3,148
Transferred from other institutions.....	100,337	97,763	2,574	113,312	110,774	2,538
Departures.....	253,835	243,889	9,946	303,395	292,629	10,766
Discharged, except transfers.....	153,927	146,604	7,323	184,565	176,654	7,911
Releases.....						
Conditional.....	91,734	87,377	3,857	111,172	106,336	4,836
Unconditional.....	61,877	59,037	2,840	74,387	70,836	3,551
Death, except execution.....	29,855	28,838	1,017	36,785	35,500	1,285
Execution.....	663	648	15	574	566	8
Other discharges ³	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to other institutions.....	61,530	58,079	3,451	72,819	69,752	3,067
Total.....	99,912	97,284	2,628	118,830	115,975	2,855

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes escapes, court orders, etc. ² Includes conditional-release violator.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin Nos. 47 and 48.

NO. 283. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1967 TO 1970

[Prisoners reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see p. xii]

ITEM	1967, total	1968, total	1969			1970		
			Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Under sentence of death, Jan. 1.....	415	434	479	404	75	524		
Received death sentence during year.....	85	102	97	85	12	127	439	85
Other admissions ¹	5	20	33	25	8	33	116	11
Disposition ²	69	77	85	75	10	76	25	8
Median elapsed time ³.....months.....	40.8	32.6	35.7	34.0	42.0	54.4	(NA)	(NA)
Under sentence of death, Dec. 31.....	434	479	524	439	85	608	517	91
Median elapsed time ⁴.....months.....	28.9	33.2	39.2	36.9	46.7	36.7	(NA)	(NA)

NA. Not available.

¹ Includes prisoners previously reported as being "disposed of by other means" (granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital) who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year.

² Includes commutations, transfers to mental hospitals, reversals of judgment, grants for new trials, resentencings, etc. ³ Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition.

⁴ Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 46.

No. 284. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1971
(See headnote, table 281)

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971
United States.....	166,123	212,953	210,895	196,429	197,838	69,473	88,575	87,505	79,351	97,292
Federal institutions ¹	17,134	23,218	21,040	20,038	20,948	14,237	13,723	12,781	12,047	13,193
State institutions.....	148,989	189,735	189,855	176,391	176,890	55,236	74,852	74,724	67,304	84,099
New England:										
Maine.....	736	750	695	516	466	471	495	418	346	350
New Hampshire.....	235	180	205	244	212	72	83	96	153	168
Vermont.....	259	269	263	162	120	210	217	220	114	112
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,920	1,929	2,053	2,437	851	955	825	860	1,180
Rhode Island ²	284	255	310	(NA)	210	250	104	135	(NA)	138
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,497	1,642	1,568	1,908	440	675	835	(NA)	1,198
Middle Atlantic:										
New York ³	15,313	17,207	17,504	12,059	11,928	3,456	5,186	5,474	4,134	4,889
New Jersey.....	3,991	4,284	4,839	5,704	5,591	1,555	2,274	2,566	2,901	3,450
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,802	7,116	6,289	5,284	1,867	2,101	2,015	2,590	3,287
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9,128	11,111	11,374	9,185	9,063	2,727	3,733	3,421	4,083	4,632
Indiana.....	4,738	5,429	4,486	4,137	5,374	1,134	1,396	1,310	700	5,432
Illinois.....	7,886	9,064	8,306	6,381	7,049	1,868	2,826	2,461	2,428	4,177
Michigan.....	8,461	9,550	7,342	9,079	9,547	3,076	3,706	3,280	3,180	5,446
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,784	2,830	2,973	2,493	1,051	1,315	1,106	1,371	1,089
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1,879	2,059	1,772	1,585	1,546	679	633	496	(NA)	662
Iowa.....	2,084	2,204	2,178	1,747	1,549	632	845	694	631	568
Missouri.....	3,400	3,698	3,517	3,413	3,657	1,550	1,841	1,868	1,743	1,974
North Dakota.....	235	248	208	147	132	124	134	139	110	147
South Dakota.....	451	526	571	391	370	302	363	390	256	261
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,269	1,151	1,001	1,080	623	767	698	590	574
Kansas.....	1,959	2,313	2,791	1,902	1,950	833	985	1,115	858	967
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ⁴	158	226	315	596	624	123	244	168	528	493
Maryland.....	3,892	5,316	5,467	5,186	4,611	3,060	4,360	4,775	(NA)	6,057
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	1,958	1,604	1,423	2,405	580	578	667	1,196	2,708
Virginia.....	4,439	5,775	4,553	4,648	4,981	1,751	1,884	1,510	1,874	2,313
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,407	1,477	938	1,002	702	511	348	252	344
North Carolina.....	5,004	5,977	6,029	5,969	6,266	1,928	2,709	2,356	1,955	2,135
South Carolina.....	1,513	2,080	2,323	2,726	3,062	607	903	1,319	1,681	2,081
Georgia ⁵	4,545	6,985	5,866	5,113	5,262	1,606	2,524	3,178	2,387	2,873
Florida.....	3,973	7,084	6,995	9,187	9,654	1,516	3,026	3,193	4,395	5,336
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,259	3,603	2,813	2,849	2,948	1,365	1,793	1,311	1,641	1,750
Tennessee.....	2,780	3,134	3,213	3,268	3,450	1,026	1,294	1,403	1,611	1,691
Alabama ⁶	4,454	5,369	4,377	3,790	3,861	2,614	2,357	1,873	1,469	1,808
Mississippi.....	2,158	1,975	2,019	1,730	1,844	753	856	685	667	798
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1,541	2,016	1,970	(NA)	1,345	695	998	1,021	(NA)	1,009
Louisiana.....	2,674	3,749	3,844	4,196	3,913	1,164	1,649	1,960	1,627	1,614
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,679	2,829	3,640	3,723	1,183	1,511	1,747	1,970	2,047
Texas.....	6,424	11,308	12,854	14,331	15,939	2,996	5,043	5,615	6,610	7,228
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	602	586	260	250	410	425	347	229	250
Idaho.....	514	549	481	411	362	290	275	232	215	275
Wyoming.....	368	338	336	231	263	195	235	196	126	176
Colorado.....	1,490	2,078	2,766	2,066	1,394	957	1,193	1,296	874	505
New Mexico.....	705	1,243	1,002	742	690	437	495	403	341	381
Arizona.....	878	1,516	1,694	1,460	1,326	452	816	736	557	652
Utah.....	562	553	701	491	590	239	268	302	204	207
Nevada.....	240	413	622	690	635	172	222	322	268	234
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,290	2,455	3,202	2,864	2,582	933	937	1,195	1,136	1,187
Oregon.....	1,534	1,710	2,000	1,800	1,897	659	891	959	912	996
California.....	11,056	21,660	26,325	25,033	20,294	3,122	6,023	6,004	4,690	4,788
Hawaii.....	(NA)	558	463	228	234	(NA)	134	61	71	100

NA Not available. ¹ Not included in State figures.

² Total excludes, and individual State figures include, transfers.

³ Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanant prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants.

⁴ Beginning 1960, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

⁵ For 1960, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

⁶ Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

⁷ Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 48.

No. 285. FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS INSTITUTIONS—PRISONERS CONFINED AND RELEASED DURING YEAR, BY OFFENSE: 1973

OFFENSE	PRISONERS CONFINED IN INSTITUTIONS, AS OF JUNE 30, 1973					PRISONERS RELEASED DURING YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1973					Re-leases				
	Total	Male	Under sentence		Not under sentence	Total	Total	First releases							
			White	All other				Total	Over 1 year	Sentenced to—		Less than 6 mos.			
										Avg. sentence			Total	Parole	Parole
Total.....	22,241	21,384	14,634	82.1	7,390	99.0	270	12,900	11,450	7,264	4,290	2,847	222	1,339	984
Assault.....	115	113	71	67.6	39	108.0	5	51	48	38	23	8	1	2	—
Bankruptcy.....	3	3	3	44.0	—	—	—	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—
Burglary.....	158	165	124	78.2	31	70.1	—	100	89	82	51	6	1	1	8
Counterfeiting.....	680	665	515	66.5	131	50.9	—	472	430	306	208	100	24	24	28
Drug laws.....	5,730	5,419	3,941	67.9	1,705	84.5	84	2,271	2,011	1,350	837	524	7	7	177
Embezzlement.....	185	166	138	38.5	46	46.5	—	197	106	106	89	56	3	3	5
Escape, flight, or harboring a fugitive.....	133	123	109	65.5	22	100.2	2	130	110	110	22	32	3	3	10
Extortion.....	163	162	137	88.5	15	65.2	11	130	110	50	32	15	4	2	1
Firearms.....	719	713	492	53.0	214	47.3	13	463	369	251	130	98	8	17	2
Forgery.....	883	772	388	55.3	481	50.3	14	715	621	468	254	122	13	13	71
Fraud.....	360	341	298	38.6	38	27.8	4	301	273	167	108	52	10	21	2
Immigration.....	835	824	820	20.3	14	27.8	1	1,637	1,632	264	90	660	12	718	4
Income tax.....	121	121	92	30.3	29	37.2	1	151	142	45	31	40	19	48	4
Juvenile delinquency.....	449	434	265	36.0	172	41.0	12	290	254	927	159	26	3	1	45
Kidnaping.....	263	261	205	296.5	58	316.8	—	38	31	31	25	—	—	—	5
Larceny-theft.....	4,097	3,929	2,931	53.9	1,131	48.5	35	2,978	2,492	1,910	882	481	46	101	411
Motor vehicle, interstate.....	2,442	2,427	2,003	52.7	423	50.6	16	1,741	1,350	1,188	565	136	14	13	318
Liquor laws.....	7	312	241	30.7	73	21.8	—	433	423	168	88	168	31	62	7
National Security laws.....	11	10	8	283.5	3	116.0	—	4	4	4	2	—	—	—	—
Robbery.....	4,375	4,312	2,327	165.7	2,017	154.5	31	963	723	698	4	554	22	3	97
Securities, transporting false or forged, Selective Service Act.....	647	613	483	66.7	159	56.8	5	410	353	295	167	103	2	9	48
White slave traffic.....	196	196	147	34.7	48	40.7	1	336	313	182	135	163	1	27	4
Other and unclassifiable.....	59	59	25	60.3	31	60.3	—	29	32	28	11	5	1	1	5
Govt. reservation, high seas, territorial, and D.C. Military court-martial cases.....	643	618	498	61.4	118	63.1	27	533	482	260	151	146	21	67	18
	1,077	1,063	322	226.9	736	142.5	19	385	310	240	141	66	1	25	36
	17	17	24	277.7	53	218.8	—	31	27	27	12	—	—	—	4

- Represents zero.

Source: Federal Bureau of Prisons, Statistical Report, annual.

No. 286. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1973

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 108 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series H 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-1939	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1964	1965	1966	1967	1968-1973
Total	3,859	1,667	1,284	717	181	7	1	2	-
White.....	1,751	827	490	335	90	6	1	1	-
Negro.....	2,066	816	781	375	91	1	-	1	-
Other.....	42	24	13	5	-	-	-	-	-
Murder	3,334	1,514	1,064	601	145	7	1	2	-
White ¹	1,664	803	458	316	79	6	1	1	-
Negro ¹	1,630	687	595	280	65	1	-	1	-
Other.....	40	24	11	5	-	-	-	-	-
Rape	455	125	200	102	28	-	-	-	-
White.....	48	10	19	13	6	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	22	-	-	-	-
Other.....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other offenses²	70	28	20	14	8	-	-	-	-
White ³	39	14	13	7	5	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	3	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

² 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

No. 287. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1973

[Death penalty illegal in Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., and Wis. and with certain exceptions in N.H., N. Mex., N.Y., N. Dak., R.I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place during period covered except as indicated. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1965	1966-1967	1968-1973	STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1965	1966-1967	1968-1973
Total ¹	1,284	717	188	3	-	Mont.....(H).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ala.....(E).....	50	20	5	-	-	Nebr.....(E).....	2	2	-	-	-
Ark.....(G).....	9	8	4	-	-	Nev.....(G).....	10	9	2	-	-
Calif.....(E).....	38	18	9	-	-	N.J.....(E).....	14	17	3	-	-
Calif.....(G).....	80	74	29	1	-	N. Mex.....(G).....	2	3	1	-	(4)
Colo.....(G).....	13	3	5	1	-	N.Y.....(E).....	114	52	10	(3)	(3)
Conn.....(E).....	10	5	1	-	-	N.C.....(G).....	112	19	1	-	-
Del.....(H).....	4	(2)	(2)	-	-	Ohio.....(E).....	51	32	7	-	-
D.C.....(E).....	16	4	-	-	-	Okl.....(E).....	13	7	5	1	-
Fla.....(E).....	65	49	12	-	-	Oreg.....(G).....	12	4	5 ¹	(5)	(5)
Ga.....(E).....	130	85	14	-	-	Pa.....(E).....	36	31	3	-	-
Idaho.....(H).....	-	3	-	-	-	S.C.....(E).....	61	26	8	-	-
Ill.....(E).....	18	9	2	-	-	S. Dak.....(E).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ind.....(E).....	7	2	1	-	-	Tenn.....(E).....	37	8	1	-	-
Iowa.....(H).....	7	1	2	(2)	(3)	Tex.....(E).....	74	74	29	-	-
Kans.....(H).....	5	5	5	-	-	Utah.....(S).....	4	6	1	-	-
Ky.....(E).....	34	16	1	-	-	Vt.....(E).....	1	2	-	(2)	(2)
La.....(E).....	47	27	1	-	-	Va.....(E).....	35	23	6	-	-
Md.....(G).....	45	6	1	-	-	Wash.....(H).....	16	6	2	-	-
Mass.....(E).....	9	-	-	-	-	W. Va.....(E).....	11	9	-	(3)	(3)
Miss.....(G).....	60	36	10	-	-	Wyo.....(G).....	2	-	1	-	-
Mo.....(G).....	15	7	4	-	-						

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes 23 Federal executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1960-1967, 1).

² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958 to Dec. 13, 1961. ³ Death penalty abolished.

⁴ Death penalty abolished, with exceptions, June 19, 1969.

⁵ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 286 and 287: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47.